

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #37**  
**September 16, 2023**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, September 16, 2023



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council Pro Tem Rob Dorans on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, September 11, 2023*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday September 12, 2023*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins on *Wednesday September 13, 2023* prior to Bulletin publishing)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# **Council Journal (Minutes)**



# City of Columbus

## Minutes - Final

### Columbus City Council

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

Monday, September 11, 2023

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

#### REGULAR MEETING NO. 42 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, SEPTEMBER 11, 2023 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

PRESIDENT PRO TEM DORANS ASKED FOR A MOTION TO ADJOURN REGULAR MEETING NO. 40 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL. A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY TO ADJOURN THE MEETING. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE:6 NEGATIVE: 0

#### ROLL CALL

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Present:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

#### ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0022-2023](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 6, 2023.

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Abiha Ali 786 Inc  
DBA Steele Avenue Market  
2552 Steele Av 1st Fl  
Columbus, OH 43204  
From: Samous Inc  
DBA Steele Avenue Market

2552 Steele Av 1st Fl  
Columbus, OH 43204  
Permit #: 0025320

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A  
To: 572 Fahrenheit Inc  
& Volleyball Court  
5501 Sandalwood Blvd  
Columbus, OH 43229  
From: Sequoia Pro Bowl Inc  
& Volleyball Courts  
5501 Sandalwood Blvd  
Columbus, OH 43229  
Permit #: 2758520

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D6  
To: Main 216 LLC  
216 Main St  
Columbus, OH 43216  
From: Cathleen Bahrami  
DBA Clock Tower  
4500 Eastland Dr  
Columbus, OH 43232  
Permit #: 5411523

Advertise Date: 9/16/23  
Agenda Date: 9/11/23  
Return Date: 9/21/23  
  
**Read and Filed**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-1 [2427-2023](#) To accept the application (AN23-013) of Michael P. Barr for the annexation of certain territory containing 22.3± acres in Madison Township.

Read for the First Time

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

- reFR-2 [2519-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Women's Center for Economic Opportunity (Women's CEO) in support of their Aspire Accelerator program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

- FR-3 [0159X-2023](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Pedestrian Safety Courtright Road Sidewalks - Refugee Road to Groves Road Project; (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-4 [0160X-2023](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Roadway - W. Fulton Street - Short Street to Second Street Project; (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-5 [2388-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to release the portion of easement in an alley located south of Sixth Avenue and east of North Fifth Street to allow the area to clear title for the development this site. (\$500.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-6 [2394-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the Highway Safety Improvement Program, to accept and expend awarded grant funds, and to issue refunds, if necessary, for approved projects. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

---

**NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS:  
BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN**

- FR-7** [2535-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Short North Alliance, Inc. in support of Highball Halloween 2023; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00. (\$10,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Lourdes Barroso De Padilla and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

- FR-8** [1345-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract, in accordance with sole source provisions of City Code, with ADS Environmental Services for the purchase of PRISM cloud-based data management software for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$49,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$49,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [2145-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate current and pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of materials, supplies and services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,230,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$1,230,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [2190-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements project; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$5,193,787.50 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for construction administration and inspection expenses for the project. (\$5,195,787.50)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [2245-2023](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Barnett Road Stormwater System Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure of \$600.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-12** [2329-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Professional Construction Management 2023 project with Hill International, Inc.; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure not to exceed \$3,058,800.00 from the Water Bond Fund for the contract. (\$3,058,800.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-13** [2343-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing contract with Gable Elevator for elevator maintenance services at various Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$160,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund for the first renewal period. (\$160,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-14** [2344-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the contract with Cornerstone Maintenance Services, Ltd. for HVAC and air purification maintenance services at various Department of Public Utilities facilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$30,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$455,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-15** [2345-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract with Phinney Industrial Roofing Services & Maintenance, LLC for roofing maintenance services at Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$295,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$295,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-16** [2390-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company for the engineering, purchase, and installation of ATV630 Type D55N4 variable frequency drives to retrofit obsolete drives on the return activated sludge pumps and removing the 18 pulse equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$59,905.37



from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$59,905.37)

**Read for the First Time**

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BROWN BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-17** [2234-2023](#) To authorize the repeal of Ordinance 0864-2023 which authorized the appropriation and expenditure of 2023 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba Modcon Living due to lack of responsiveness.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [2251-2023](#) To authorize the repeal of Ordinance 0981-2023 which authorized the appropriation and expenditure of 2023 Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development with Faith Mission, Inc. due to the organization choosing to forego reimbursement.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [2485-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with McBride Consulting, LLC for business operations review services for the Homeowner Services Repair Programs review within the Division of Housing; and to authorize the transfer and expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$155,133.68 from the General Fund. (\$155,133.68)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [2502-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (835-837 S. Columbus Street) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

**Read for the First Time**

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. DORANS BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

**FR-21** [2296-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Coalition for the Homeless in support of the Central Ohio Restored Citizens' Collaborative for sponsorship of their reentry services in 2023; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund. (\$35,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-22** [2431-2023](#) To authorize the Columbus City Attorney to accept \$81,304.00 in U.S. Department of Justice's Office on Violence Against Women's Improving Criminal Justice Responses (ICJR) via a sub award adjustment from Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to use grant funding to support a portion of personnel cost for the ICJR Blueprint for Safety Project Director; and to authorize appropriation of \$81,304.00. (\$81,304.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA  
BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-23** [1917-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a second modification to a non-profit service contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus for the continued operation of the Financial Empowerment Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the 2023 General Fund Budget. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-24** [2240-2023](#) To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County in the amount of \$7,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$7,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$7,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-25** [2337-2023](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$656,937.00 of the FY 2023 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract in an amount not to exceed \$656,937.00 with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; to authorize the payment of expenditures starting July 1, 2023. (\$656,937.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-26** [2393-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Dawn Smith #1588, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Dena" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27** [2525-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a service contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC for the purpose of supporting the "We Got US CBus" campaign, a community-led safety and crime reduction effort; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$40,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund. (\$40,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time****FINANCE: HARDIN CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

- FR-28** [2293-2023](#) To authorize the City Treasurer to extend its contract for investment advisory services with Meeder Public Funds, Inc., for the period from April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time****ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN  
FAVOR REMY HARDIN****REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS**

- FR-29** [2513-2023](#) To rezone 919 LOEW ST. (43201), being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Loew Street, 165± feet north of Gibbard Avenue, and at the southeast corner of Loew Street and Gibbard Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z23-027).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-30** [2516-2023](#) To rezone 601 FREBIS AVE. (43207), being 0.28± acres located at the southeast corner of Frebis Avenue and South 17th Street, From: C-4, Commercial District and P-1, Private Parking District, To: R-4, Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-001).

**Read for the First Time****VARIANCES**

- FR-31** [2514-2023](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3353.03, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3500 SNOUFFER ROAD (43235), to allow barber shops or beauty and nail salons in the C-2, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #0653-2019, passed March 18, 2019 (Council Variance #CV23-042).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [2517-2023](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.21, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 601 FREBIS AVE. (43207), to allow a reduced building line for single-unit dwellings in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-005).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-33** [2518-2023](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 299 WALHALLA RD. (43202), to allow a private garage as a principal use with a reduced side yard in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-045).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-34** [2527-2023](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, SR suburban residential district; 3332.21(B), Building lines; and 3332.285, Perimeter yard, for the property located at 1456-1472 BRETNELL AVE. (43219), to allow an apartment complex with reduced development standards in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-067).

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**BANKSTON**

**CA-1** [0167X-2023](#) To Celebrate the 10th Anniversary of the Faith Thomas Foundation

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FAVOR**

**CA-2** [0164X-2023](#) To Celebrate the Inaugural Black Columbus Family Reunion

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**REMY**

- CA-3** [0171X-2023](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate Welcoming Week 2023 in Columbus, Ohio and to welcome Little Amal to our community on Friday, September 22, 2023.
- Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HARDIN**

- CA-4** [0155X-2023](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Rev. Leon L. Troy Sr., 1926-2023
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [0156X-2023](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Rev. Dr. Sharron Frances Tucker, 1942-2023
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-6** [0166X-2023](#) To Celebrate the Grand Opening of the Essential Care Center
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-7** [0168X-2023](#) To Celebrate the Yazaki Corporation and the Strong Partnership Between Japan and Central Ohio
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-8** [0169X-2023](#) To Celebrate the Kurary Company and the Strong Partnership Between Japan and Central Ohio
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-9** [0162X-2023](#) To appoint and reappoint members to the board of trustees of the Sugar Farm-Renner South New Community Authority as provided by Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-10** [2428-2023](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-018) of 0.17± Acres in Franklin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [2430-2023](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-019) of 1.46± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [2435-2023](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-020) of 9.5± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [2436-2023](#) To amend the acceptance for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.464± acres in Blendon Township (AN23-002) approved on June 26, 2023 to correct a typographical error and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-14** [2351-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$126,004.22 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$126,004.22)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

- CA-15** [0158X-2023](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalk - Grace Street Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-16** [0161X-2023](#) To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Signals - Summit Street Phase II project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-17** [2198-2023](#) To dedicate a tract of real property owned by the City of Columbus as road right-of-way; to name said public right-of way as Central College Road. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [2249-2023](#) To extinguish a 7.195 acre portion of right-of-way north of Aircenter Drive and east of Stelzer Road; and to transfer the asset to Columbus Regional Airport Authority.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [2350-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. for facilities mechanical repair services for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$368,000.00 from various funds to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$368,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [2356-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks and three Ford Edge SUVs for the Department of Public Service with George Byers Sons; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$505,414.00 from Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$505,414.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-21** [2360-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts and establish purchase orders with Advanced Tank Technologies for the purchase of six storage tanks for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$77,982.00 from the

Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund for the purchase; and to declare an emergency. (\$77,982.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [2411-2023](#)

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [2413-2023](#)

To amend the 2023 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for administrative costs related to grants awarded to the City; to authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$19,573.30 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,573.30)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [2424-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify all contracts between the Department of Public Service and IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to allow for the assignment of all such contracts from IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. DORANS BANKSTON HARDIN**

**CA-25** [2096-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio water quality initiative which will be used to restore wetlands at Three Creeks Park. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [2099-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the Village of Galena for installation of a subsurface sanitary sewer to provide services to their Miller Farms development. (\$0.00)



This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [2100-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the YWCA for installation of storm water services at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Recreation and Parks Department. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **EDUCATION: BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

- CA-28** [2358-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to enter into contracts with Child Development Council of Franklin County, Inc. and Christ the King Church dba All Saints Academy which were selected via a competitive application process for educational services; to authorize the expenditure from ACPO009370 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-29** [2323-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint N. Linden 1 - Roof Redirection - Agler/Berrell Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,785.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,785.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-30** [2324-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Brooklyn/Cleveland HSTS Elimination Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,199.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,199.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-31** [2326-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Dxp Enterprises for the purchase of Peerless Pump Parts and Services for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; to authorize the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to expend more than \$100,000.00 from the Water Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$185,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-32** [2346-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Linden - Lateral Lining - Oakland Park/Medina Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,384.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,384.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-33** [2433-2023](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to expend an amount not to exceed \$120,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of American Electric Power Company headquarters, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **BUILDING AND ZONING POLICY: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-34** [2316-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Creating Central Ohio Futures (CCOF) for its Building Back Better Together (3BT) program, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, to provide job training and placement assistance services; to modify the terms and conditions of the Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance from the federal government; to authorize funding advances to the 3BT program; to authorize reimbursement retroactive to September 1, 2023; to authorize the program's issuance of stipends to program participants; to authorize the program's issuance of emergency assistance funds to program participants; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$250,000.00 of ARPA funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BROWN BANKSTON HARDIN**

**CA-35** [2013-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a First Amendment to the Bond Funded Grant Agreement with Erie Ohio Capital

CDFI Fund, LLC, to permit the reimbursement of project costs incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2357-2023](#)

To authorize the transfer of funds within the HOPWA-CV grant in the General Government Grant Fund from Columbus Public Health to the Department of Development, in the amount of \$111,555.38; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$111,555.38 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Equitas Health, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$111,555.38, for expenses incurred starting January 1, 2021; and to declare an emergency (\$111,555.38).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [2399-2023](#)

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of funds within the HOPWA-CV grant in the General Government Grant Fund from Columbus Public Health to the Department of Development, in the amount of \$42,085.96; authorizes the appropriation and expenditure not to exceed \$42,085.96 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Faith Mission, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$42,085.96; and to declare an emergency (\$42,085.96).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [2400-2023](#)

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Poplar Fen Place LLC for the Poplar Fen Place project in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00 (\$1,250,000.00 from Ordinance 0951-2023 and \$250,000.00 from this ordinance) and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Poplar Fen Place LLC for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [2440-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio to add an amount up to \$200,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 (ERA 2) - Stable

Housing Initiative funds to provide additional assistance as authorized by the federal Emergency Rental Assistance program; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the contract as needed without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the advancement of funds; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-40** [2072-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program in the amount of \$900,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$900,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into contractual agreements with the following qualified vendors: Aids Healthcare foundation, Equitas Health, Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, and Stonewall Columbus Inc. for the provision of HIV related services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of August 1, 2023 to May 31, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$432,784.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$900,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [2233-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Child and Infant Car Safety Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [2347-2023](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC for workplace capacity assessment services the period of September 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Health grants fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [2349-2023](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Health Management Associates, Inc for assessment services for the period of September 11, 2023 through June 30, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,944.00 from the Health grants fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,944.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-44** [0126-2023](#) To authorize a transfer within the general fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$31,399.00 from the Fire Division's general fund operating budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$31,399.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-45** [2338-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Sound Communications for annual preventative maintenance for the audio digital communications recording system for the Police and Fire Communications System, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$107,208.39 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,208.39)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-46** [2340-2023](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$150,000.00 within the general fund; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Incorporated, Bound Tree Medical, LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation, for the purchase of EMS pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$195,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$195,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-47** [2374-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Swat Tactical Gear with HighCom Armor Solutions Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-48** [2416-2023](#) To authorize an appropriation and expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$71,991.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Police Training/Entrepreneurial Fund for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety for law enforcement training purposes; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,991.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. BROWN DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-49** [2370-2023](#) To authorize the Human Resources Director to enter into contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP, to provide consultative services for a total compensation study; to authorize the expenditure of \$149,700.00 from the general fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency. (\$149,700.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [2378-2023](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the employee benefits fund; to authorize the Human Resources Director to modify and increase the existing contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP, for the provision of labor negotiation, legal consultation, and assistance; to authorize the additional expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the employee benefits fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the costs of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: HARDIN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

**CA-51** [1759-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with Brennan Equipment Services Company dba Brennan Industrial Trucking Co. for one (1) Forklift.; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$37,995.00 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,995.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [2131-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with LESWEGO Corp. for two (2) mobile column lifts.; to authorize the expenditure of \$101,881.40 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,881.40)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [2138-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to modify a contract with Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo Express Car Wash) for vehicle washing services; to change the contracted amount from \$115,000.00 to \$175,000.00 and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-54** [2153-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with 2K General Co., for carpet replacement in Fleet Management facilities.; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,129.43 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,129.43)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-55** [2288-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., and W W Williams Company LLC.; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-56** [2295-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Winnsapes for landscape maintenance services for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$48,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$48,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-57** [2375-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Jet Aviation Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-58** [2462-2023](#) To authorize the expenditure of \$147,549.00 from the Health Department Grant Fund for payment annual rent of of three (3) leases for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to make such an expenditure for the payment of annual rent for three three (3) leases for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program; and to declare an emergency (\$147,549.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **APPOINTMENTS**

- CA-59** [A0148-2023](#) Reappointment of Joe McCabe, of Metropolitan Holdings, 1429 King Ave, Columbus, OH 43212, to serve on the Historic Resources

Commission with a new term expiration date of 06/30/2026 (résumé attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [A0166-2023](#) Re-appointment of Karen McCoy of 584 S. 6th Street, Columbus, OH 43206, to serve on the German Village Commission in the Landscape Architect role, with a new term expiration date of 06/30/2026 (résumé attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [A0168-2023](#) Appointment of Maggie Schmidt of Columbus, Ohio, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board replacing Chris Knoppe with a new 4-year term expiration date of 06/30/2027 (résumé attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [A0169-2023](#) Appointment of Rachael Schultz, of Triad Architects 172 E. State Street, Suite 600 Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the German Village Commission, serving in the Mayoral Designee role, with a new term expiration date of 06/30/2026. (résumé attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [A0170-2023](#) Appointment of Glen Tuomaala, 330 Niche Court, Columbus, OH 43213, to serve on the Far East Area Commission, replacing Randall Wells, with a new term start date of March 7, 2023 and an expiration date of December 31, 2023 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [A0171-2023](#) Re-appointment of Eliza Ho, M.A. of Lai Architects, 401 W. Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Columbus Art Commission with a new term expiration date of 07/31/2028. (résumé attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## SR EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION



---

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.  
FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

**SR-1** [2369-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,031,528.74 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,031,528.74)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-2** [2246-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$6,975,087.14 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund and the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the project; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to increase the amount of the loan from the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to fund the construction of this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,975,087.14).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**SR-3** [2421-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project and to apply, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing thereof and designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; to repeal and replace Ordinance 1977-2023; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of up to \$1,487,278.77 from the Water System

Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,487,278.77 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,487,278.77)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR**

### **DORANS**

**SR-9** [1945-2023](#) To amend various sections of Title 11, Chapters 1145 and 1147, of the Columbus City Codes to make changes to the restrictions, prohibitions, and prohibited activities related to trucked wastes and dumping procedures at a specific facility, referred to as the TWDS (Trucked Waste Discharge Station).

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. DORANS BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

**SR-4** [2248-2023](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the contract with FedEx for the provision of commercial carrier service for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to waive the competitive provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**SR-5** [2372-2023](#) To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit known as Karl Porter v. City of Columbus, et al., case number 2021 CV 318 pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars and zero cents (\$25,000.00) in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-6** [2257-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a sole-source supply contract with SciAps Inc for the purchase of two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,886.00 from the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,886.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**SR-7** [2410-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program in the amount of \$6,225,120.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$6,225,120.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,225,120.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

### **FINANCE: HARDIN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

**SR-8** [2434-2023](#) To authorize the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$20,650,000.00 for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage; to authorize the

appropriation of \$1,959,077.16 in the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453; to authorize the transfer of \$1,959,077.16 from the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund to the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$337,008.18 within the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$25,452,940.00 from the Mobility Enterprise Fund and Mobility Debt Retirement, collectively; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,650,000.00).

Section 44-1(b)

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## **ADJOURNED AT 5:51 PM**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, September 11, 2023

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.43 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), SEPTEMBER 11, 2023 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Absent** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Present** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

#### EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN

#### REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS

##### [2405-2023](#)

To rezone 4975 WARNER RD. (43081), being 5.41± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 2,000 feet± west of North Hamilton Road, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-023).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2407-2023](#)

To rezone 968 W. MOUND ST. (43223), being 0.80± acres located at the northeast corner of West Mound Street and Avondale Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z23-029).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2408-2023](#)

To rezone 1217 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), being 0.66± acres located at the southwest corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-025).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2412-2023](#)

To rezone 6675 SHOOK RD. (43137), being 9.31± acres located at the southwest corner of Shook Road and London-Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-002).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2419-2023](#)

To rezone 2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232), being 6.48± acres located at the west side of Weyburn Road and 140± feet north of Marlin Drive, From: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, To: ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-031).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2437-2023](#)

To rezone 2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232), being 8.54± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Weyburn Road and Refugee Road, From: C-4, Commercial District and C-2, Commercial District, To: ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-030).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2454-2023](#)

To rezone 1171 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201), being 0.08± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue at the intersection with Essex Avenue, From: AR-3, Apartment Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-061).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2460-2023](#)

To rezone 5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081), being 3.53± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 150± feet west of North Hamilton Road, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-039).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**VARIANCES**

[1938-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, for the property located at 45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207), to permit a multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV23-029).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin



**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2129-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; 3332.21, Building lines; and 3332.285, Perimeter yard, for the property located at 2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219), to permit an apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R, Rural and R-2, Residential districts (Council Variance #CV23-022).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2292-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232), to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-075).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2406-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4975 WARNER RD. (43081), to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-035).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2409-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201), to allow a single-unit dwelling or ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV23-046).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2418-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.26(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1034 JAEGER ST. (43206), to allow habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-061).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2439-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.18(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232), to allow a reduced building line for an

apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-074).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2456-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3332.21(E), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203) to allow an eight-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-031).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

[2458-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Minimum perimeter yard permitted; and 3333.35(G), Maximum garage height, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-064).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

**ADJOURNED AT 6:26 PM**

# **Ordinances and Resolutions**



**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0126-2023

**Drafting Date:** 1/5/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize a transfer within the general fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$31,399.00 from the Fire Division's general fund operating budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$31,399.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to transfer \$31,399.00 from the Fire Division's operating budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund to provide funding for travel and appropriate unencumbered cash for immediate use; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to transfer and appropriate funds for the aforementioned purpose for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer \$31,399.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within fund 1000-100010 General Operating Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer \$31,399.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, between funds 1000-100010 General Operating Fund and Fund 2238 Fire Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0155X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Rev. Leon L. Troy Sr., 1926-2023

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Leon L. Troy Sr. was born on March 23, 1926 in Cleveland, OH and raised in Toledo, Ohio and served as a pastor in Oxford, Warren and Sandusky, Ohio, churches before coming to Columbus in 1976; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy, affectionately known as "Papa Troy" was known for his many contributions to both

the religious and civic sectors including his service as a civic leader, a pastor, a WWII veteran and speaking truth to power; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy was pastor emeritus of Second Baptist Church, the oldest Black Baptist church in Columbus. He became the church’s pastor in the mid-1970s, serving there for approximately 20 years as senior pastor before retiring; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy was actively involved in the community serving as special assistant on community affairs to Mayor Dana G. Rinehart. He also served as the first Black fire chaplain for the City of Columbus and received the Governor’s Award in 1974 for Community Actions from former Ohio Gov. John L. Gilligan; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy was passionate about education and instituted educational programs or initiatives in each city where he served. He was appointed to the Columbus Board of Education in 1996 and was dedicated to serving his community and uplifting those most in need while striving to provide them with opportunities for a bright future; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy served on many local boards and commissions and was honored many times by varied public officials and organizations, including him and his wife Berniece being both inducted into the Franklin County Senior Citizens Hall of Fame in 2007. Rev. Troy was also inducted into the Columbus Hall of Fame in 2021 and the Lincoln Theatre Walk of Fame in 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Troy was loved by many people and he is survived by his four sons: Leon Jr., Keith, Eric, and Adam, seven grandchildren, and seven great-grandchildren. He is preceded in death by one of his sons, Jay Scott, and his wife, Berniece; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Rev. Leon Troy Sr., and extend our deepest condolences to his family on the occasion of his passing on Sunday, July 30th, 2023.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0156X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Rev. Dr. Sharron Frances Tucker, 1942-2023

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Sharron Tucker was born on April 16, 1942 in St. Clairsville, OH and attended public schools before her family moved to Columbus, OH in 1960. served as a pastor in Oxford, Warren and Sandusky, Ohio, churches before coming to Columbus in 1976; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Tucker joined Grace Baptist Church where she eventually became Director of Christian Education under the leadership of Pastor Willie H. Battle. After Pastor Battle was called to serve at another vineyard, Rev. Tucker served as Interim Pastor for one year; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Tucker later joined the Mt. Olivet Baptist Church under the leadership of Dr. Charles E. Booth where she served as an Associate Minister, taught Bible Study and Sunday School, and served as Minister of Missions and Outreach. As Minister of Missions and Outreach, Rev. Tucker was responsible for overseeing the Food Pantry, Hunger Outreach, F.R.I.E.N.D. Ministry and Bereavement Ministry; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Tucker met Phillip Tucker at the bowling alley where this encounter bloomed into a wonderful relationship that led to marriage on November 21, 1975. Rev. Tucker credited her husband, Phillip,

as keeping the household together while she continued her education and work that she was ordained to do. As a result, she was able to start a new career after retiring as a full-time student at Trinity Lutheran Seminary where she received the Master of Theological Studies and later her doctoral degree in ministry at United Theological Seminary; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Tucker attended San Diego State University, where she earned her B.A. for her undergraduate work before going to teach in the Columbus City School District, then the United States Postal Service, before retiring from Ameritech (AT&T), where she was a supervisor. Rev. Tucker was also a member of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. In her free time she enjoyed sewing, learning, and gardening; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev. Tucker was loved by many people and will be remembered as a servant of God, a champion of the marginalized, a lover of nature, and avid learner. Rev. Tucker is survived by her beloved husband, two sisters, several nieces and nephews, and countless loved ones; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Rev. Dr. Sharron Frances Tucker, and extend our deepest condolences to her family on the occasion of her passing on Monday, July 31st, 2023.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0158X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalk - Grace Street Project (P590955-100061) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Grace Street - Orel Avenue to Eureka Avenue (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 0217-2021 and 2196-2021 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay in order to meet the right-of-way clear date of March 7, 2024, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalk - Grace Street Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to engage in the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalk - Grace Street Project (P590955-100061) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Grace Street - Orel Avenue to Eureka Avenue (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the public project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to complete the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalk - Grace Street Project (P590955-100061) (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- |     |       |                               |
|-----|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1)  | 10-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 2)  | 11-T1 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 3)  | 11-T2 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 4)  | 12-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 5)  | 14A-T | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 6)  | 14-T1 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 7)  | 14-T2 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 8)  | 17-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 9)  | 18-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 10) | 19-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 11) | 20-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 12) | 21-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 13) | 23-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 14) | 25-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 15) | 27-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 16) | 29-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 17) | 30-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 18) | 32-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 19) | 34-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 20) | 38-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 21) | 40-T1 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 22) | 40-T2 | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |
| 23) | 42-T  | (24 Month Temporary Easement) |

**24) 48-T (24 Month Temporary Easement)**

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the Real Estate’s acquisition will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances which will be open to the public without change.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0161X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**1. BACKGROUND**

This resolution declares the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower), to reimburse the State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Signals - Summit Street Phase II project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

This project will replace and upgrade the existing traffic signals along Summit Street from Chittenden Avenue to Hudson Street, excluding the signal at 17th Avenue. This includes the intersections of Summit Street with Chittenden Avenue, E. 12th Avenue, E. 15th Avenue, E. Lane Avenue, and E. Hudson Street.

Ordinance 1634-2022 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 37 of the State Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects. The Ohio Public Works Commission has since offered a fourteen (14) year, zero percent (0%) interest loan totaling \$455,926.00 to the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, to facilitate the completion of the Signals - Summit Street Phase II project. In order to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations regarding this loan, it is necessary to adopt a resolution declaring the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower) to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the aforementioned project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

This resolution will allow the Department of Public Service to accept monies from the Ohio Public Works Commission for the \$455,926.00 zero percent interest loan awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program.

**3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible for the benefit of the design and construction of traffic signals on a public thoroughfare within the City.

To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Signals - Summit Street Phase II project with

the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1634-2022 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 37 of the State Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Public Works Commission has offered the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction the opportunity to borrow a total of \$455,926.00 at zero percent (0%) interest with a fourteen (14) year repayment period for its Signals - Summit Street Phase II project, in Round 37 of the State Capital Improvement Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the city to borrow said funds; and

**WHEREAS**, a Resolution of Official Intent is necessary to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this resolution in order to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible for the benefit of the design and construction of traffic signals on a public thoroughfare within the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus reasonably expects to receive a reimbursement for the project named Signals - Summit Street Phase II project, as set forth in Appendix A of the Project Agreement, with the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the State of Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That this Resolution is intended to constitute a declaration of official intent under the United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-18.

**SECTION 3.** That the maximum aggregate principal amount of bonds, other than for costs of issuance, expected to be issued by the State of Ohio for reimbursement to the City of Columbus is \$455,926.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to make a copy of this resolution available for the inspection and examination by all persons interested therein and to deliver a copy of this resolution to the Ohio Public Works Commission.

**SECTION 5.** That the City of Columbus finds and determines that all formal actions of this city concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of the City of Columbus and that all deliberations of this city and any of its committees that resulted in those formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/28/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

On July 14, 2021, Pulte Homes of Ohio LLC and Harmony Development Group, LLC submitted to the City a petition to organize a new community authority under Revised Code Chapter 349 to be known as the Sugar Farm-Renner South New Community Authority (the “Authority”). City Council adopted Resolution No. 0118X-2021 to determine that the petition was sufficient and to schedule a public hearing that was held August 23, 2021. By Resolution No. 0243X-2021 adopted by City Council, the petition was approved, the Authority was established, and City Council appointed the original three citizen members and one local government representative to the Authority’s board of trustees. This resolution is to appoint new members and to reappoint existing members to the Authority’s board of trustees following the expiration of the terms of the members appointed by Resolution No. 0243X-2021 and the resignation of a certain member.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate (re)appointment of citizen members to the board of trustees of the Sugar Farm-Renner South New Community Authority in order for them to have a quorum to conduct business, as required by Section 349.04 of the Ohio Revised Code. The board needs to meet within thirty days of the effective date of this resolution to preserve enough time for the board to certify charges to the county for assessment, which will allow the board and the City to start receiving revenues next year to pay current costs and interest.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation

To appoint and reappoint members to the board of trustees of the Sugar Farm-Renner South New Community Authority as provided by Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the organization of a new community authority under R.C. Chapter 349 (the “Petition”) known as the Sugar Farm-Renner South New Community Authority (the “Authority”) was submitted on July 14, 2021 to this Council by Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC and Harmony Development Group, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 22, 2021, this Council adopted its Resolution No. 0118X-2021, in which this Council determined that the Petition was sufficient and complied with the requirements of R.C. Section 349.03 in form and substance; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing on the Petition was held on August 23, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, by Resolution No. 0243X-2021 adopted December 13, 2021, this Council approved the petition and established the Authority after determining that the Authority will be conducive to the public health, safety convenience, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council further adopted under Resolution No. 0243X-2021 that the board of trustees of the Authority shall be composed of seven (7) members, and appointed three members as citizen members and one member to serve as a representative of local government; and

**WHEREAS**, since the original appointments were made by this Council, one of the citizen members resigned, the terms of the other two citizen members have expired, and the term of the local government representative is about to expire; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to immediately appoint and reappoint members to the board of trustees of the Authority, so they can meet within thirty days of the effective date of this resolution to be able to timely certify charges to the county,

which will allow for the collection of those charges next year to minimize costs and interest owed by the City thereby preserving, enhancing, and protecting the public health, peace, property, and safety; and **NOW**

**THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The appointees of the City to the board of trustees of the Authority shall be as follows:

- (i) Ashley Hoye is hereby appointed, as a citizen member for a two-year term, such term beginning on the effective date of this resolution, and shall continue to hold over into one or more subsequent terms until a new citizen member is duly appointed to serve for the remainder of such term.
- (ii) Derek Farwick is hereby appointed as a citizen member for the balance of a two-year term, such term beginning on the effective date of this resolution, and shall continue to hold over into one or more subsequent terms until a new citizen member is duly appointed to service for the remainder of such term.
- (iii) Beth Poling is hereby reappointed, as a citizen member for a two-year term, such term beginning on the effective date of this resolution, and shall continue to hold over into one or more subsequent terms until a new citizen member is duly appointed to service for the remainder of such term.
- (iv) Michelle Larsen, is hereby reappointed as a representative of local government for a two-year term, such term beginning on December 6, 2023, and shall continue to hold over into one or more subsequent terms until a new representative of local government is duly appointed to serve for the remainder of such term.

**SECTION 2.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0164X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 9/6/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the Inaugural Black Columbus Family Reunion

**WHEREAS,** Black Columbus Family Reunion (BCFR) is an annual festival, held the weekend after Labor Day that celebrates the rich history, culture, and contributions of the African American community in Columbus. It serves as a platform to strengthen community bonds, promote unity, and empower future generations; and,

**WHEREAS,** the inaugural Black Columbus Family Reunion will take place on September 9th and 10th, 2023, at the Franklin Park Amphitheater.; and,

**WHEREAS,** this event will pay homage to the historical “Coming Home Festival” that originated in the 1990’s and celebrated the diversity of the community; and,

**WHEREAS,** by reimaging the “Coming Home Festival,” The Black Columbus Family Reunion will foster a



sense of belonging and solidarity among attendees, forging lasting connections and cherished memories for generations to come; and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Columbus Family Reunion will stand as a testament to the resiliency and unity of a community that has overcome numerous challenges and celebrated many triumphs over the years; and,

**WHEREAS**, the festival will feature an array of engaging activities and events that cater to the diverse backgrounds of the community, including musical and dance performances, educational seminars, and entrepreneurial expositions; and,

**WHEREAS**, In the spirit of the past and the vision for the future, The Black Columbus Family Reunion continues to be a powerful force that unites hearts, minds, and souls, ensuring that the remarkable heritage of the African American community in Columbus lives on for generations to come.; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council celebrates the first annual Black Columbus Family Reunion, recognizes the cultural and political importance of such an event, and expresses gratitude to the event’s organizers for their hard work toward creating this celebration.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0166X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the Grand Opening of the Essential Care Center

**WHEREAS**, the Essential Care Center held its grand opening ceremony on August 24, 2023, launching a \$6 million community hub for pets and their owners; and

**WHEREAS**, an estimated 106,000 pet owners in Columbus are experiencing poverty and 70,000 of those pets have never been to a veterinarian as a result; and

**WHEREAS**, pet ownership can help reduce feelings of loneliness and anxiety, increase cardiovascular activity, and encourage healthy decision making; and

**WHEREAS**, the Essential Care Center provides invaluable services to the Columbus community and their pets, including veterinary care, a pet food bank, and social and medical services for pet owners; and

**WHEREAS**, the Essential Care Center is the first of its kind in Columbus, providing support and vital resources to a previously unserved demographic of pet owners and their pets; and

**WHEREAS**, the Essential Care Center embodies the spirit of collaboration with several community partnerships and a comprehensive collection of services and resources located in one convenient location; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council celebrates the grand opening of the Essential Care Center, congratulates the Columbus Humane Society on this incredible milestone, and looks forward to supporting the amazing community work happening at the Center.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0167X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the 10th Anniversary of the Faith Thomas Foundation

**WHEREAS**, the Faith Thomas Foundation was formed in June 2013 by individuals whose lives have been personally impacted by Sickle Cell Disease; and

**WHEREAS**, by 2017, the Faith Thomas Foundation became committed in developing programs to further raise awareness about Sickle Cell Disease by hosting their own community programs and events; and

**WHEREAS**, the Faith Thomas Foundation is dedicated to improving the quality of care for patients and families living with Sickle Cell and other hemoglobin diseases without regard to race or ethnicity; and

**WHEREAS**, the Faith Thomas Foundation raises funds and awareness to benefit and provide support to the transitional program between Nationwide Children’s Hospital and The James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute to improve the care of patients as they transition from childhood to adulthood; and

**WHEREAS**, in September 2023, the Faith Thomas Foundation will be celebrating its 10-year anniversary; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council celebrates the 10-year anniversary of the formation of the Faith Thomas Foundation.

---

Legislation Number: 0168X-2023

Drafting Date: 9/7/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the Yazaki Corporation and the Strong Partnership Between Japan and Central Ohio

**WHEREAS**, the Yazaki Corporation maintains a strong presence in Columbus through a field office of Yazaki North America; and

**WHEREAS**, the Yazaki Corporation’s commitment to efficiency and sustainability in transportation is well-aligned with ongoing initiatives in the City of Columbus and contributes to a cleaner future with more mobility options for residents of Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the partnerships of the people of Columbus and Central Ohio with the people of Japan has greatly increased economic productivity and cultural understanding; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus has one of the largest Japanese populations of any Ohio city and Central Ohio’s Japanese population is among the largest in the Midwest; and

**WHEREAS**, Japanese businesses frequently invest in and collaborate with Columbus based companies, sharing best practices and forging mutually beneficial partnerships; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is proud to support cultural exchanges between Columbus and Japan through institutions such as Ohio State, the Franklin Park Conservatory, the Columbus Japanese Language School, and the Midwest U.S. Japan Association; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus hopes to deepen the cultural and economic ties between Central Ohio and Japan and recognizes the important role of the Yazaki Corporation in promoting those bonds; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council celebrates

the Yazaki Corporation and the strong partnership between Japan and Central Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0169X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the Kurary Company and the Strong Partnership Between Japan and Central Ohio

**WHEREAS**, the Kurary Company is active in the City of Columbus through its subsidiary, the Calgon Carbon Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, products made by the Kurary Company and Calgon Carbon help provide purified drinking water through the use of innovative technologies such as activated carbon filtration; and

**WHEREAS**, the partnerships of the people of Columbus and Central Ohio with the people of Japan has greatly increased economic productivity and cultural understanding; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus has one of the largest Japanese populations of any Ohio city and Central Ohio's Japanese population is among the largest in the Midwest; and

**WHEREAS**, Japanese businesses frequently invest in and collaborate with Columbus based companies, sharing best practices and forging mutually beneficial partnerships; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is proud to support cultural exchanges between Columbus and Japan through institutions such as Ohio State, the Franklin Park Conservatory, the Columbus Japanese Language School, and the Midwest U.S. Japan Association; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus hopes to deepen the cultural and economic ties between Central Ohio and Japan and recognizes the important rule of the Kurary Company in promoting those bonds; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council celebrates the Kurary Company and the strong partnership between Japan and Central Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0171X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate Welcoming Week 2023 in Columbus, Ohio and to welcome Little Amal to our community on Friday, September 22, 2023.

**WHEREAS**, Welcoming Week 2023, which takes place September 8th through 17th, celebrates the growing movement of communities that fully embrace immigrants and their contributions to the social fabric of our country. This year's theme is surrounding "The Walk" with Little Amal; and

**WHEREAS**, Welcoming Week is an annual celebration bringing together thousands of people and a series of local events that celebrate the contributions of immigrants, refugees and new Americans, and the role our communities play in fostering a greater welcome; and

**WHEREAS**, efforts that promote understanding and collaboration between all members of our community are crucial in encouraging and preserving the welcoming and inclusive environment of Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus is excited to host Little Amal’s “The Walk” on Friday, September 22nd, 2023. Little Amal is the 12 foot puppet of a 10 year old Syrian refugee child at the heart of “The Walk.” She has become a global symbol of human rights, especially those of refugees. Between September 7 and November 5, 2023, Little Amal will journey 6,000 miles across the United States. More than 35 towns and cities from Boston to San Diego and 1,000+ artists and arts organizations will create 100+ free public events to welcome her; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council thanks CAPA, Welcoming City, US Together, and other partners for their work in creating a welcoming space for Little Amal to visit our community and celebrate our diversity and welcoming in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, fostering a welcoming environment for all individuals, regardless of race, ethnicity, or place of origin, enhances the cultural fabric, economic growth, global competitiveness, and overall prosperity for current and future generations in the City of Columbus; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate Welcoming Week from September 8-17, 2023 and encourages members of our community to attend the “The Walk” with Little Amal on Friday, September 22, 2023.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1759-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with Brennan Equipment Services Company dba Brennan Industrial Truck for one (1) forklift. This forklift will be utilized by the Department of Finance Fleet Division. RFQ025065 closed on 06/16/2023. There were five (5) bidders and the award was given to the Brennan as the third lowest bidder since OCTAIN provided an estimate of 52 weeks for delivery and Central Ohio did not have a satisfactory warranty policy or meet bid specifications. Brennan was the best bid evaluated by responses to bid specifications, length of warranty and available delivery date:

- Brennan Industrial Truck Co. - \$37,995.00
- Central Ohio Forklifts Inc. - \$35,524.00
- OCTAIN Forklifts Inc. - \$36,663.00
- Technology International Inc. - \$40,090.00
- One Nation Distribution LLC - \$49,950.00

Brennan Industrial Truck Co. contract compliance number 34-4472715 expires 05/04/2025

**Fiscal Impact:** A total of \$37,995.00 will be spent from the Fleet Management Capital Fund 5205 and has been budgeted.

**Emergency action** is requested due to the instability of the automobile supply chain. The market volatility of all the OEMs continues with the ongoing shortage of chips and other critical supply line parts to produce vehicles. This limited availability is causing vehicles to increase in cost as well as limit their availability. Therefore, emergency legislation is being requested so that Fleet may ensure the pending purchase and delivery of these vehicles, which will not occur without this additional funding.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into

contract with Brennan Equipment Services Company dba Brennan Industrial Trucking Co. for one (1) Forklift.; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$37,995.00 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,995.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division intends to purchase for one (1) forklift; and

**WHEREAS**, RFQ025065 was posted on vendor services and closed 06/16/2023; and

**WHEREAS**, Brennan Industrial Trucking Co. was deemed the best lowest responsible and responsive bidder and is recommended to be awarded this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase the for one (1) forklift so that the duties and services of the Fleet Management Division may proceed unimpeded, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for the acquisition of one (1) forklift for use by the Department of Finance, Fleet Management Division with Brennan Industrial Trucking Co.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$37,995.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized and approved from PO393619, Fleet Management Taxable Bonds Fund 5205 within project 550003-100000 in Object Class 06:

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/22/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-029**

**APPLICANT:** NRP Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels and part of another parcel, all in the M, Manufacturing District. The requested Council variance will permit a multi-unit residential development with a maximum of ~~200~~ **208** units. The proposed residential development will be subject to a competitive funding process by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA), which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. The Council variance process is supported to assist in this state funding application process as Rezoning Application #Z23-035, a request for the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, has been filed and is in the formal review process. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed-Use” land uses at this location. The Plan also includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). **The developer has agreed to roadway and sidewalk improvements as approved by the Department of Public Service to provide wheelchair and pedestrian connectivity between the site and South High Street.**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, for the property located at **45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207)**, to permit a multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV23-029).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-029, the owner of property at **45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, M, Manufacturing District, prohibits multi-unit residential development, while the applicant proposes a multi-unit residential development that contains up to ~~200~~ **208** apartment units; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will help facilitate state funding requirements, and the multi-unit residential development will provide mixed-income affordable and workforce housing consistent with the City’s objectives; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort,

morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, is hereby granted for the property located at **45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207)**, insofar as said section prohibits multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207)**, being 8.15± acres located at the terminus of West Barthman Avenue, 180± feet west of South High Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Half-Section 43, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of that 4.73 acre tract described in a deed to OSC LLC, of record in Instrument Number 202204180059435, being all of that 0.115 acre tract described in a deed to Lois D. Gaber, of record in Instrument Number 200912100178731, and being part of that 10.906 acre tract described in a deed to The Salvation Army, of record in Instrument Number 200609080180240, all record referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of said 4.73 acre tract, being on the existing west right-of-way line for Wall Street;

Thence South 88 degrees 22 minutes 20 seconds West, along the south line of said 4.73 acre tract, a distance of 278.63 feet to the southwest corner of said 4.73 acre tract, being on the existing east right-of-way line for Norfolk Southern Railroad;

Thence along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right, along the existing east right-of-way line for said railroad, along the west lines of said 4.73 acre tract, said 0.115 acre tract, and said 1.0906 acre tract, said curve having a radius of 1,563.17 feet, a central angle of 33 degrees 14 minutes 31 seconds, and an arc length of 906.92 feet to a point, said curve being subtended by a long chord having a bearing of North 10 degrees 51 minutes 54 seconds West and a length of 894.26 feet;

Thence North 05 degrees 59 minutes 46 seconds East, continuing along the existing east right-of-way line for said railroad and along the west line of said 1.0906 acre tract, a distance of 33.59 feet to a point;

Thence North 89 degrees 51 minutes 56 seconds East, across said 10.906 acre tract, a distance of 421.95 feet to a point on an east line of said 1.0906 acre tract, being on the existing west right-of-way line for said Wall Street;

Thence South 01 degree 51 minutes 44 seconds East, along the east line of said 10.906 acre tract and along the existing west right-of-way line for said Wall Street, a distance of 176.20 feet to a southeast corner of said 10.906 acre tract;

Thence South 88 degrees 31 minutes 07 seconds West, along a south line of said 10.906 acre tract, a distance of 58.02 feet to a southeast corner of said 1.0906 acre tract;

Thence South 01 degree 51 minutes 14 seconds East, along an east line of said I 0.906 acre tract, a distance of 89.65 feet to a northeast corner of said 10.906 acre tract;

Thence North 88 degrees 15 minutes 26 seconds East, along a north line of said 10.906 acre tract, a distance of 49.32 feet to a northeast corner of said I 0.906 acre tract, being on the existing west right-of-way line for said Wall Street;

Thence South 01 degree 56 minutes 42 seconds East, along the east line of said I 0.906 acre tract and said 4.73 acre tract, along the existing west right-of-way line for said Wall Street, a distance of 639.37 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total area of 8.150 acres located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel numbers 010-007536, 010-065301 and 010-023821.

Bearings described hereon are based on Grid North, NAD 83, per the Franklin County GIS.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for multi-unit residential uses with up to ~~200~~ **208** units, or those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

~~**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.~~

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "ZONING PLAN," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated July 13, 2023. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** The developer shall construct roadway and sidewalk improvements along W. Barthman Ave., as approved by the Department of Public Service, to provide vehicular and pedestrian connectivity between the site and South High Street.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

~~**SECTION 5 6.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Applicant completing Rezoning Application #Z23-035 through City Council action within one year of the date of project funding being approved by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA), or within three years of the effective date of this ordinance, whichever occurs first.~~

~~**SECTION 6 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~



**Legislation Number:** 1945-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance amends Title 11, Chapters 1145 Sewer Use Regulations and 1147 Sewer Charges, of the Columbus City Codes. The proposed amendments establish clear consistency between Chapters 1145 & 1147 and Director's Rules regarding Waste Hauler oversight.

The proposed amendments outline changes to the restrictions, prohibitions, and prohibited activities related to trucked wastes and dumping procedures at a specific facility, referred to as the TWDS (Trucked Waste Discharge Station).

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No fiscal impact

To amend various sections of Title 11, Chapters 1145 and 1147, of the Columbus City Codes to make changes to the restrictions, prohibitions, and prohibited activities related to trucked wastes and dumping procedures at a specific facility, referred to as the TWDS (Trucked Waste Discharge Station).

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend and create various sections of Title 11, Chapters 1145 and 1147 of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Sections 1145.71(C) to modify how the application fee and surety bond, in the amounts determined by rule of the director, are payable by the waste hauler; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.71(E) modify the trucked waste discharge permit expiration time; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.71(F) to clarify the trucked waste discharge permit transfer restrictions; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.73 to modify the section title; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.73(A) to clarify penalty as a result of using expired discharge permits; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.77 to clarify the trucked waste approval form handling; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1145.77(F) to modify special waste evaluation report form (SWERF) billing process; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend City Code Section 1147.11(e) to clarify penalty resulting from delinquency; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to add City Code Section 1147.11(f) for penalty resulting from delinquency over

sixty (60) days and make changes to the waste hauler rates table to change grease interceptors to grit waste; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to amend the various sections listed above for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Sections 1145.71, 1145.73 and 1145.77 are hereby amended as follows:  
SEE ATTACHMENT - CHAPTER 1145

**SECTION 2.** That existing Sections 1145.71, 1145.73 and 1145.77 are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 1147.11 is hereby amended as follows:  
SEE ATTACHMENT

**SECTION 4.** That existing Section 1147.11 is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2013-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to amend a grant agreement with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund, LLC for the Starling Yard housing project to allow for the reimbursement of project costs incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order.

Original HD Agreement	\$0.00	Ord. 2041-2022	
Original Grant Agreement	\$3,500,000.00	Ord. 3283-2022	PO387354
Mod. No. 1 to Grant Agreement	\$ 0.00		
Total Agreement Amount	\$3,500,000.00		

Until bond funds could be issued, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2041-2022, the City entered into a Housing Development Agreement with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund, LLC, ("Grantee") which was initially funded temporarily with the Special Income Tax Fund. Ordinance No. 3283-2022 passed on November 17, 2022, authorized the City's Director of Development to enter into a bond-funded grant agreement with the Grantee in the amount of \$3.5 million (the "Grant Agreement"). This legislation will authorize an amendment to the Grant Agreement to authorize the reimbursement of project costs to the Grantee prior to the issuance of a purchase order ("Project Costs").

The Grant Agreement, and the previous legislation, pertains to the Starling Yard project that will be constructed on the former school site located at 120 South Central Avenue. The property contains the historic

1908 Starling School (originally built as West High School), and is bounded on its perimeter by existing housing (north, east, and south), as well as the new Starling Middle School, West Central School and existing senior apartments to the west. The site is walkable to the West Broad Street corridor, which contains a number of restaurants and retail stores. The Franklinton Branch of the Columbus Metropolitan Library and City of Columbus Fire Station and EMS Station 10 are just a short distance away. When completed, the project will deliver new high-quality infill development with important safe and accessible affordable units needed by families; it will redevelop a vacant historic structure as additional affordable housing units while at the same time returning the building to its more appropriate 1908 configuration; and provide housing in an undeserved area of the City of Columbus.

Starling Yard will contain 18 one-bedroom units, 26 two-bedroom units, and 8 three-bedroom units. The property will be mixed-income, featuring affordable housing ranging from 30% AMI, up to 80% AMI, accommodating various household sizes. 20 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 30% AMI, 24 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 50% AMI, 11 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 60% AMI, and 42 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 80% AMI (the "Project"). The Project will be appropriate for a variety of populations: singles, young professionals, seniors, single-parent households, small families needing three-bedroom units, and those needing workforce housing in close proximity to downtown and surrounding job centers. The project intends to have no fewer than 10% of the units be fully accessible, ideal for people with housing entry barriers including elderly, persons with mobility disabilities, and those less mobile. Additional units will be set-aside for hearing/vision impaired residents.

On-site amenities will include management offices, community room, and more. The Project is less than 100 feet from COTA bus stops, and quality retail including United Dairy Farms store, Bottoms Up Coffee, several restaurants, houses of worship, Jubilee Market Grocery, and Lower Lights Pharmacy. Programming opportunities will be offered through Franklinton Development Association. The total Project costs is \$33,451,622.00.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation does not have a fiscal impact.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 033062 and expires June 24, 2024.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a First Amendment to the Bond Funded Grant Agreement with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund, LLC, to permit the reimbursement of project costs incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Development desires to modify a grant agreement with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund, LLC (the "Developer" and the "Grantee") to allow for the reimbursement of project costs incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer's project, Starling Yard, will contain 18 one-bedroom units, 26 two-bedroom units, and 8 three-bedroom units. The property will be mixed-income, featuring affordable housing ranging from 30% AMI, up to 80% AMI, accommodating various household sizes. 20 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 30% AMI, 24 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 50% AMI, 11 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 60% AMI, and 42 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 80% AMI (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the original Ordinance No. 2041-2022 passed on July 25, 2022 ("Original Ordinance"), permitted the Director of Development ("Director") to enter into a Housing Development Agreement ("HDA") to utilize Affordable Housing bond funds coming from the City's 2022 Capital Budget in the amount of \$3,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 3283-2022 passed on November 17, 2022, authorized the Director to enter into a

Bond Funded Grant Agreement with the Developer for \$3,500,000.00 ("Bond Funded Grant Agreement") that was funded temporarily in the City's 2022 Capital Budget from the Special Income Tax Fund until bonds could be issued, which nullified the need to enter into an HDA authorized by the Original Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, to hold construction pricing down, the Grantee and its contractor commenced work on the Project prior to the City's issuance of a purchase order; and

**WHEREAS**, the grant amendment requested herein (the "First Amendment") will permit the Grantee to be reimbursed for project costs incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order ("Project Costs"); and

**WHEREAS**, in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a First Amendment to the Bond Funded Grant Agreement, to allow payment to the Grantee for Project Costs incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order, which advances the public purpose of providing affordable housing in a cost efficient manner, to the City's residents.

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** For the reasons set forth above, the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a First Amendment to the \$3.5 million Bond Funded Grant Agreement with the Grantee, Erie Ohio Capital CDFI LLC, to allow for the reimbursement of Project Costs incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2072-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program in the amount of \$900,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$900,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into contractual agreements with the following qualified vendors: Aids Healthcare foundation, Equitas Health, Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, and Stonewall Columbus Inc. for the provision of HIV related services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of August 1, 2023 to May 31, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$432,784.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$900,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, \$900,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program for the period of August 1, 2023 through May 31, 2024; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$432,784.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the Board of Health enters into subrecipient agreements, pursuant to City Code Section 329.30, with Franklin County Public Health for the provision of Ending the Epidemic related services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of August 1, 2023 to May 31, 2024; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health to avoid delay in client services. Avoiding a delay in client services will ultimately allow the grant program to meet grant deliverables required by the grantor and to avoid being at risk for forfeiture of funds. All for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$900,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program for the period August 1, 2023 through May 31, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$900,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No.5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** To authorize the Board of Health to enter into subrecipient agreements in order to meet deliverables required by grantor and avoid forfeiture of funds, for the provision of Ending the Epidemic related services to for the period of August 1, 2023 to May 31, 2024.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$432,784.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Health Department, Division No. 5001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2096-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio Program. The H2Ohio Program is accepting applications for funding to preserve and restore natural areas. If awarded, the funding will be used to restore wetland areas at Three Creeks Park.

ODNR administers grant funding through the H2Ohio Program to support projects focused on nutrient reduction and water quality improvement. The Recreation and Parks Department intends to submit a grant application that will include a focus on Three Creeks Park in the project scope. Three Creeks Park is a 1,097 acre park in the Far South Community and is joint-managed by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and Franklin County Metro Parks. Grant applications are due in August of 2023 and notification of the grants being successfully awarded is expected in November 2023. Projects are required to be completed within a two year timeline. Project completion would be expected in early 2026. This reimbursable grant is expected to be approximately \$500,000.00 to \$1,000,000.00 and no match is required for this grant.

Three Creeks Park was historically farmed but wetlands have been developing over the past decade as the land has naturally converted from agricultural use. It is important that the Recreation and Parks Department apply for this grant to restore the wetlands at Three Creeks Park, as 90 percent of all wetlands in Ohio have been lost. Wetlands improve water quality and provide flood control. Wetlands serve as critical habitat for a variety of wildlife and capture carbon dioxide. Additionally, this grant would allow for the planting of additional trees to help support the Urban Forestry Master Plan (UFMP) and the low canopy within the far south of the City. If the grant funding is awarded, future legislation will follow to authorize acceptance, appropriation, and expenditure of City funds.

**Principal Parties:**

Ohio Department of Natural Resources  
H2Ohio Program  
2045 Morse Road, Building B  
Columbus, Ohio 43229

**Benefits to the Public:** Protection of the city’s high quality waterways and wetlands is of great benefit to current and future generations. Wetlands improve water quality, improve flood control, reduce the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, and serve as a critical habitat for a wide variety of wildlife. The restoration of wetlands at Three Creeks Park will also support the Urban Forestry Master Plan with additional tree plantings.

**Community Input/Issues:** The Recreation and Parks Department has engaged the Williams Creek Community

and the Far South Area Commission to gain additional input from the community.

**Area(s) Affected:** Far South (64)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks' Master Plan by conserving, protecting, and enhancing the City's natural resources and overall environmental health, benefitting current and future generations of residents.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal action is required at this time. Future legislation will accept, appropriate, and encumber funding for this project as needed if the grant is awarded.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio water quality initiative which will be used to restore wetlands at Three Creeks Park. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio Grant Program which will be used to preserve and restore the City's wetlands ; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance shows the City of Columbus's support for all application requirements; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to apply for this grant funding so the grant application can be submitted, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio Grant Program which will be used to preserve and restore the City's wetlands. This Council hereby supports this action.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance authorizes an application for the grant funds only and is not a commitment to expend City funds.

**SECTION 3.** That future legislation will accept, appropriate, and encumber funding for this project as needed if the grant is awarded.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus does agree to obligate the funds required to satisfactorily complete the proposed project and become eligible for reimbursement under the terms and conditions of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) H2Ohio Grant Program.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2099-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the Village of Galena for installation of a subsurface sanitary sewer to provide services to their Miller Farms development.

The City of Columbus will offer the Village of Galena a nonexclusive subsurface sanitary within 0.058 acres of the City's real property in Delaware County at 2795 Old 3C Highway, Galena, Ohio 43021, (Delaware County Tax Parcel 417-430-07-009-000) which is managed as the Hoover Nature Preserve by the Recreation and Parks Department ("Property"). The Village of Galena is requesting a nonexclusive 0.058 acre subsurface sanitary sewer easement, under, across, within and through the Property, and specifically under the Big Walnut Creek, for the installation of two ten (10) inch force main sanitary sewer lines encased within a thirty (30) inch pipe. The easement will provide the sanitary service for the Village of Galena's expansion on the east side of Big Walnut Creek. The easement is part of the service for the Miller Farms development, which is a 214 acre development serving approximately 1,156 residents. Without the easement, there would be multiple connection points for the force main sanitary sewer, and therefore additional impacts to the surrounding properties creating concerns for water quality impacts and indirect impacts to the Hoover Nature Preserve.

The purpose of the easement is to limit the impact to a single crossing of the Big Walnut Creek, thereby decreasing potential water quality impacts, erosion, and further degradation to the Big Walnut Creek or the Hoover Nature Preserve. The easement will be entirely subsurface with the pipe being installed by jack and bore methods. There will be no impacts to the surface of the Hoover Nature Preserve. As part of granting an easement, the City of Columbus will require the Village of Galena develop and maintain a plan for operation and maintenance for the two force mains along with an overflow emergency response should sanitary sewer overflow occur into the Big Walnut Creek as a result of a force main failure.

The Nature Preserve Advisory Council, the Recreation and Parks Commission, and the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department, the Department of Public Utilities, and the Department of Finance and Management have all reviewed the easement request. They have collectively determined that, while constructing infrastructure that does not directly improve the nature preserve and is generally prohibited under City Code 919.27, the City is offering the easement to the Village of Galena because the alternatives pose a greater risk of harm to the Hoover Nature Preserve and the public drinking water reservoir. The value of the easement has been set at one hundred seventy five thousand dollars (\$175,000.00). The Recreation and Parks Department supports granting the 0.058 acre easement in consideration if the Village of Galena: (i) pays the \$175,000.00 (ii) restores all of the easement area to conditions aesthetically compatible with the residue servient estate according to the City's written specifications and approval; (iii) develops a jack and bore contingency plan (iv) develops a force main operations and maintenance and overflow emergency response plan for crossing the Big Walnut Creek and (v) is responsible for any costs associated with the easement's design, construction, maintenance, and repairs, before, during, and after the construction.

**Principal Parties:**

Village of Galena  
109 Harrison Street, PO Box 386  
Galena, Ohio 43021  
Jill Love, Mayor

**Benefits to the Public:** The easement will allow the Village of Galena to move forward with development plans while offering water quality protection for the City of Columbus and adding protections for the Hoover Nature Preserve.

**Community Input/Issues:** The Village of Galena has hosted community meetings regarding the project and



the Nature Preserve Advisory Council has been involved in the project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by expanding municipal partnerships and adding water quality protection measures.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal action is required at this time. The Village of Galena will pay the City of Columbus \$175,000.00 dollars for the easement once completed and the funds will be deposited into the Recreation and Parks Waterways Nature Preservation Special Purpose Subfund 222347.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the Village of Galena for installation of a subsurface sanitary sewer to provide services to their Miller Farms development. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to issue a nonexclusive easement, covering 0.058 acres, to the Village of Galena for installation of a subsurface sanitary sewer to provide services to their Miller Farms development; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to grant this easement; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to grant a nonexclusive easement, covering 0.058 acres, to the Village of Galena for installation of a subsurface sanitary sewer to provide services to their Miller Farms development.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2100-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the YWCA for installation of storm water services at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department.

The City owns real property at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Recreation and Parks Department. The YWCA Housing Corporation is requesting a nonexclusive 0.017 acre storm sewer easement within the property, specifically under the Alum Creek multi-use trail, for the installation of one eight (8) inch storm sewer line. The easement will provide the storm water service for the YWCA’s facility improvement project, which includes playground improvements. Without the easement, additional impacts to the surrounding properties would need to occur, creating concerns for community impacts and indirect impacts to the recreational opportunities for the community.

**Principal Parties:**

YWCA  
900 Harvey Court  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
Elizabeth Brown, Director

**Benefits to the Public:** The easement will allow the YWCA Housing Corporation to improve community services and provide an upgraded playground for the community.

**Community Input/Issues:** The YWCA has hosted community meetings regarding this project. . Additionally, the City of Columbus has received numerous 311 requests and inquiries about the need for an upgraded playground for the community in this area.

**Area(s) Affected:** Near East (56)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by expanding partnerships and providing amenities to the community.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal action is required at this time. The value of the easement is being prepared and the YWCA Housing Corporation will pay the City of Columbus for the storm easement.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the YWCA for installation of storm water services at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Recreation and Parks Department. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the YWCA for installation of storm water services at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to issue this sewer easement; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to issue a nonexclusive sewer easement to the YWCA for installation of storm water services at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-261917-00, which is managed as the Majestic Paint Parkland by the Recreation and Parks Department, as described within this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2129-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2023

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-022**

**APPLICANT:** NRP Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**NORTH CENTRAL AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels in the R, Rural District and R-2, Residential District, and is developed with a religious facility. The requested Council variance will permit the development of a 220-unit apartment complex. Variances to increase the building height, reduce the building setback lines, and to reduce the perimeter yard are included in the request, with the reductions necessary due to a stream corridor protection zone that bisects the site. The proposed residential development will be subject to a competitive funding process by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA), which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. The Council variance process is supported to assist in this state funding application process as Rezoning Application Z23-036, a request for the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, has been filed and is in the formal review process, and because the multi-unit residential development will provide mixed-income affordable and workforce housing consistent with the City's objectives.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; **3332.21, Building lines;** and 3332.285, Perimeter yard, for the property located at **2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219)**, to permit an apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R, Rural and R-2, Residential districts (Council Variance #CV23-022).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-022, the owner of property at **2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R, Rural and R-2, Residential districts and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.02, R, Rural District, prohibits multi-unit residential developments in said district, while the applicant proposes an apartment complex with up to 220 units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.033, R-2, residential district, prohibits multi-unit residential developments in said district, while the applicant proposes an apartment complex with up to 220 units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14, Height districts, requires a maximum building height of 35 feet at the setback line for this property, while the applicant proposes an increased maximum height of 60 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, **Building lines**, requires a **50 foot building setback line from Sunbury Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced setback of 25 feet from Sunbury Road due to dumpster placement, as shown on the site plan;** and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.285, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard totaling no less than 25 feet, and prohibits parking in the required perimeter yard, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 10 feet, and parking to encroach into the perimeter yard, as depicted on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Central Area Commission recommends disapproval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will help facilitate state

funding requirements, and the multi-unit residential development will provide mixed-income affordable and workforce housing consistent with the City's objectives; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; **3332.21, Building lines;** and 3332.285, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an apartment complex in the R, Rural District and R-2, Residential District; with an increase in building height from 35 feet to 60 feet; **a reduced building setback from 50 feet to 25 feet from Sunbury Road for a dumpster;** and a reduced perimeter yard from 25 to 10 feet with parking to encroach into the perimeter yard as shown on the site plan; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2618 BETHESDA AVE. (43219)**, being 10.18± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethesda Avenue and Sunbury Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF A 10.176 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in the Third Quarter Township 1, Range 17, United States Military lands, and being all of Lot 173 as shown and delineated on the Plat of Queenswood Subdivision (Plat Book 42 Page 124) as conveyed to Praise Temple Community Church Inc., An Ohio Nonprofit Corporation, in Instrument Number 20080819026250, and also a 1.977 acre tract as conveyed to Michael E. Patterson in Instrument Number 220160819011010105 at the Franklin County Recorder's Office, being bounded and described as follows;

Commencing for reference at a point in the centerline of Sunbury road at the northeast corner of said 1.977 acre tract and being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence South 19 degrees 59 minutes 44 seconds West, with said centerline of Sunbury Rd., a distance of 153.49 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said 1.977 acre tract;

Thence North 87 degrees 50 minutes 17 seconds West, leaving said centerline and with the south line of said 1.977 acre tract, a distance of 31.94 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Sunbury Rd.;

Thence North 86 degrees 13 minutes 34 seconds West, with the south line of said 1.977 acre tract, a distance of 30.42 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said Lot 173;

Thence South 20 degrees 22 minutes 29 seconds West, with said west right of way line, a distance of 305.58

feet to a point;

Thence with an arc to the right having a radius of 586.03 feet, an arc length of 106.39 feet, a chord bearing of South 25 degrees 09 minutes 01 seconds West, and a chord distance of 106.25 feet, with the west right of way line of Sunbury Rd. to a point;

Thence South 30 degrees 21 minutes 48 seconds West, with said west right of way line, to a distance of 174.60 feet to a point;

Thence with an arc to the right having a radius of 27.31 feet, an arc length of 54.36 feet, a chord bearing of South 78 degrees 36 minutes 47 seconds West, and a chord distance of 45.82 feet, with the west right of way line of Sunbury Rd. and the north right of way line of Bethesda Ave. to a point

Thence with an arc to the left having a radius of 457.68 feet, an arc length of 173.83 feet, a chord bearing of North 71 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West, and a chord distance of 172.79 feet, with the north right of way line of Bethesda Ave. to a point;

Thence North 82 degrees 58 minutes 17 seconds West, with said north right of way line, a distance of 267.72 feet to a point at the southeast corner of Lot 50 as shown and delineated on said plat;

Thence North 07 degrees 54 minutes 17 seconds East, with the east line of Lot 50, a distance of 122.11 feet to a point at the northeast corner of Lot 50;

Thence North 82 degrees 38 minutes 30 seconds West, with the north line of Lots 50 through 54 as shown and delineated on said plat, a distance of 252.52 feet to a point at the northwest corner of Lot 54;

Thence North 06 degrees 47 minutes 22 seconds East, with the west lines of Lots 56 through 59 as shown and delineated on said plat, a distance of 153.44 feet to a point at the northeast corner of Lot 59;

Thence North 83 degrees 43 minutes 04 seconds West, with the north line of Lot 59, a distance of 123.84 feet to a point at the northwest corner of Lot 59 and the east right of way line of Rebecca St.;

Thence North 01 degrees 04 minutes 32 seconds West, with said east right of way line, a distance of 18.62 feet to a point;

Thence North 07 degrees 01 minutes 32 seconds West, with said east right of way line, a distance of 18.62 feet to a point;

Thence North 03 degrees 41 minutes 06 seconds West, with said east right of way line, a distance of 15.40 feet to a point;

Thence with an arc to the right having a radius of 15.81 feet, an arc length of 26.12 feet, a chord bearing of North 25 degrees 22 minutes 19 seconds East, and a chord distance of 23.25 feet with said east right of way and south right of way line of Queenswood Ct. to a point;

Thence North 73 degrees 41 minutes 28 seconds East, with said south right of way line, a distance of 180.10 feet to a point at the northwest corner of Lot 171 as shown and delineated on said plat;

Thence South 11 degrees 13 minutes 40 seconds East, with the west line of Lot 171, a distance of 122.75 feet to a point at the southwest corner of Lot 171;

Thence North 77 degrees 58 minutes 20 seconds East, with the south lines of Lots 171 through 166, a distance of 358.47 feet to a point at the southeast corner of Lot 166;

Thence North 03 degrees 54 minutes 46 seconds East, with east line of Lots 166 and 165, a distance of 92.22 feet to a point at the southwest corner of said 1.977 acre tract;

Thence North 03 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds East with the west lines of Lots 165 and 164, a distance of 148.34 feet to a point at the southwest corner of 2.16 acre tract as conveyed to Jennie E. Calloway in Instrument Number 200506190094470;

Thence South 86 degrees 00 minutes 04 seconds East, with the south line of said 2.18 acre tract, a distance of 599.01 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

The above description contains a total area of 10.176 acres and includes all of both Franklin County Auditor Parcel Numbers 010-166703-00 and 010-156433-00.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for multi-unit residential uses with up to 220 units, or those uses permitted in the R, Rural District and R-2, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**ZONING PLAN**," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated ~~June 23, 2023~~ **September 1, 2023**. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Applicant completing Rezoning Application #Z23-036 through City Council action within one year of the date of project funding being approved by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA), or within three years of the effective date of this ordinance, whichever occurs first.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2131-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with LESWEGO Corp. for two (2) mobile column lifts. These mobile column lifts will be utilized by the Department of Finance Fleet Division for the continued mission of optimal upkeep for all vehicles across several departments in the City of Columbus Fleet. RFQ025115 closed

on 06/29/2023. There were four (4) bidders and the award was given to the LESWEGO Corp. It was the second lowest bidder but the lowest bidder did not meet bid specs, providing a ball and screw type lift while the specs required a hydraulic lift cylinder style. Leswego was selected as being the lowest and best bid response to bid specifications, length of warranty and available delivery date:

ARI Phoenix Inc. - \$98,430.74  
LESWEGO Corp. - \$101,881.40  
Genuine Parts Co / NAPA - \$103,840.00  
Technology International Inc. - \$115,330.00

LESWEGO Corp contract compliance number 34-4472715 expires 05/04/2025

**Fiscal Impact:** A total of \$101,881.40 will be spent from the Fleet Management Capital Fund 5205 and has been budgeted.

**Emergency action** is requested due to the instability of the automobile supply chain. The market volatility of all the OEMs continues with the ongoing shortage of chips and other critical supply line parts to produce vehicles. This limited availability is causing vehicles to increase in cost as well as limit their availability. Therefore, emergency legislation is being requested so that Fleet may ensure the pending purchase and delivery of these vehicles, which will not occur without this additional funding.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with LESWEGO Corp. for two (2) mobile column lifts.; to authorize the expenditure of \$101,881.40 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,881.40)

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division intends to purchase for two (2) mobile column lifts; and

**WHEREAS**, RFQ025115 was posted on vendor services and closed 06/29/2023; and

**WHEREAS**, LESWEGO Corp. was deemed the best lowest responsible and responsive bidder and is recommended to be awarded this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase the for one (1) mobile columns lifts so that the duties and services of the Fleet Management Division may proceed unimpeded, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for the acquisition of two (2) mobile column lifts for use by the Department of Finance, Fleet Management Division with LESWEGO Corp.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$101,881.40, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized and approved from the Fleet Management Capital Fund 5205 within project 550003-100000 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** The expenditures are hereby authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2138-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Express Wash Holdco, LLC for vehicle washing services.

The City of Columbus previously bid and successfully awarded Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo Express Car Wash) the contract for vehicle washing services, pursuant to bid solicitation RFQ014759. The original contract was entered into on March 1, 2020, with the option to renew for three (3) additional one (1) year periods upon mutual agreement and approval of Columbus City Council. Ord 0356-2023 renewed this contract for the year 2023. Due to a backlog of charges and an increase in cost of services and utilization, the initially allotted amount of funding will not last through the year end. This Modification will allot enough money to continue these services uninterrupted.

Express Wash Holdco, LLC., FID#382-518316

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the modification of the contracted amount to \$175,000.00 from \$115,000.00 and the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund with Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo) for vehicle washing services. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$115,000.00 in the operating fund for these services. Due to clerical errors in changes of vendor ID there was no active contract renewal in 2022. In 2021, the Fleet Management Division expended \$60,000.00 for these vehicle washing services and in 2020, \$60,000.00 was expended.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to allow the continuation of vital services to keep the Division of Finance and Management - Fleet Management division operations running efficiently for the health and prosperity of City of Columbus citizens

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to modify a contract with Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo Express Car Wash) for vehicle washing services;



to change the contracted amount from \$115,000.00 to \$175,000.00 and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to contract for annual vehicle washing services for City of Columbus vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division solicited a bid (RFQ014759) and awarded this contract to Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo); and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0502-2020, passed by City Council on March 16, 2020, authorized the original contract with Express Wash Holdco LLC (DBA: Moo Moo) for an initial one-year term, which provided for three (3) annual renewal options, the second of which was renewed by Ord. 0356-2023; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase the existing contract with Express Wash Holdco LLC to provide for continued services during the 2023 fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and increase the current contract for car washing with Express Wash Holdco LLC, dba Moo Moo, to allot funds in order to allow the continuation of services to keep the Fleet Management operations running efficiently for the health and prosperity of City of Columbus citizens, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to renew and increase the contract with Express Wash Holdco (DBA: Moo Moo) for vehicle washing services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1 is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in Object Class 03-Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2138-2023 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2153-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with 2K General Company, for carpet replacement. This carpet replacement will be utilized by the Department of Finance Fleet Division for the continued mission of optimal upkeep of the Fleet Management facility, which services all vehicles across several departments in the City of Columbus. Ord. No. 0955-2023 renewed the UTC with 2K General Co., for general maintenance service, repairs and renovations through June 31st 2024.

2K General Co., has a contract compliance number of 31-1653018 and expires 06/14/2024. 2K General Co., is a trade name for TwoK General Co., which is licensed to do business in the State of Ohio.

**Fiscal Impact:** A total of \$28,129.43 will be spent from the Fleet Management Capital Fund 5205 and has been budgeted.

**Emergency action** is requested due to the fluctuation in pricing of the material necessary for the improvements and time necessary to complete these repairs. Therefore, emergency legislation is being requested so that Fleet may ensure the purchase price of the materials and timeliness of the repairs to the Fleet Facility.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with 2K General Co., for carpet replacement in Fleet Management facilities.; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,129.43 from the Fleet Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,129.43)

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division intends to purchase replacement carpeting for a section of the Fleet Management Facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ord. No. 0955-2023 renewed the UTC with 2K General Co., and the City of Columbus for general maintenance service, repairs and renovations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase the carpet replacement at once due to fluctuating pricing, so that the duties and services of the Fleet Management Division may proceed unimpeded, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for the replacement of carpeting in the Fleet Management Facility for use by the Department of Finance, Fleet Management Division with 2K General Co.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$28,129.43, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized and approved from the Fleet Management Capital Fund 5205 within project 550013-100000 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2198-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Northeast MOU - Central College Ulry Road Reconstruction project. This project consists of improvements to the Central College Road, Ulry Road, and Lee Road intersection. This intersection will be widened to a 3-lane section for the entire limits of the project and the sanitary sewer subtrunk will be extended on Central College Road from the eastern project limit to the northwest corner of this intersection. Plans also include upgraded traffic signal, sidewalk and shared use path improvements and associated drainage.

A portion of real property owned by the City of Columbus known as 4787 Central College Road, Franklin County Parcel Number 010-258168-00, needs to be converted to and dedicated as right-of-way for roadway purposes to accommodate the improvements contemplated by this project. Current plans indicate 0.434 acres will need to be converted and dedicated for this purpose, to dedicate the property as road right-of-way and name the road right-of-way as Central College Road.

This ordinance permits the City to convert and dedicate the property as road right-of-way and name the road right-of-way as Central College Road.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no expenditure associated with this Ordinance.

To dedicate a tract of real property owned by the City of Columbus as road right-of-way; to name said public right-of way as Central College Road. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires property to be used as a public street or alley be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specially passed for such purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, current plans indicate City owned land, totaling 0.434 acres, will need to be converted and dedicated to right-of-way for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to convert and dedicate a 0.434 acres, as public right-of-way; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus hereby dedicates the following described properties as road right-of-way; to-wit:

Being a parcel of land lying on the right side of the centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road as shown on a centerline survey plat set made in 2023 for the City of Columbus titled “Central College and Ulry Road Reconstruction” of Franklin County, Ohio:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 1, Township 2 North, Range 17 West, United States Military District, and being part of that 15.75 acre tract conveyed as “Fourth Tract” to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 201312170206116, (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at Franklin County Geodetic Survey monument 1576RESET located in the centerline of Central College Road (70 feet right-of-way) at the northeasterly corner of said 15.75 acre tract, the northwesterly corner of that 0.507 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 200703020036215, the southwesterly corner of that 0.722 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 200712180215640, at the westerly common corner of Sections 6 and 15 of Township 2 North, Range 16 West, in the easterly line of said Quarter Township 1, located along centerline of existing right-of-way of Central College Road station 46+68.18;

Thence South 03° 28' 20" West, with the line common to said 15.75 and 0.507 acre tracts, a distance of 47.53 feet to an iron pin set, located 47.50 feet right of existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road station 46+66.41;

Thence across said 15.75 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

North 87° 57' 02" West, a distance of 323.26 feet to an iron pin set, located 43.50 feet right of existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road station 43+43.17; and

North 88° 39' 34" West, a distance of 96.84 feet to an iron pin set in the line common to said 15.75 acre tract and that 10-1/2 acre tract conveyed to Nancy M. Kemp by deed of record in Deed Book 2988, Page 544 and Deed Book 3444, Page 806, located 43.50 feet right of existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road station 42+46.34;

Thence North 03° 40' 52" East, with said common line (passing a 6 inch metal fence post at a distance of 15.39 feet, located 28.12 feet right of existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road station 42+46.92), a total distance of 43.54 feet to an 8 inch magnetic spike set in said centerline at the northerly common corner of said 15.75 and 10-1/2 acre tracts, located along existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road

station 42+48.12 (referencing Franklin County Geodetic Survey monument 5227 found North 88° 39' 34" West, in the centerline of said Central College Road at a distance of 572.23 feet, located along existing centerline of right-of-way of Central College Road station 136+80.54);

Thence South 88° 39' 34" East, with said centerline, a distance of 420.06 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.434 acre, more or less, of which the present road occupies 0.289 acre, from Auditor's Parcel Number 010-258168.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) as per NAD83 (NSRS 2007). Control for bearings was from coordinates of monuments D5RESET and 8825RESET, having a bearing of South 45° 01' 28" West, established by the Franklin County Engineering Department, using Global Positioning System procedures and equipment.

This description is based on an actual field survey performed by or under the direct supervision of Joshua M. Meyer, Professional Surveyor Number 8485 in 2020, 2021 and 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the City of Columbus hereby converts and dedicates the above described road right-of-way as Central College Road.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2233-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Child and Infant Car Safety Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc. Columbus Public Health is the sole user for car seats. Car safety seats are distributed to families in need of safety seats for their children. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 13, 2023. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ025072). One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Evenflo Co., Inc., CC# 005172 expires 6/6/2024, Items 1 through 5, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$115,365.50, Columbus Public Health, the sole user.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253. Columbus Public Health will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Child and Infant Car Safety Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Child and Infant Car Safety Seats UTC will provide for the purchase of car seats for distribution to families in need of safety seats for their children; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 13, 2023 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of Columbus Public Health to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Child and Infant Car Safety Seats; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Child and Infant Car Safety Seats in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ025072 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Evenflo Co., Inc., Items 1 through 5, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2246-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company, for the Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project, CIP #650790-113180, in an amount up to \$6,973,087.14; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for construction administration and inspection services in an amount up to \$2,000.00 (for a total expenditure of \$6,975,087.14); and seeks City Council approval to increase the maximum amount of a Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan that will be used to fund construction of this project.

The work consists of approximately 2,349 feet of storm and sanitary sewer, 868 feet of CIPP lining of 36”/48” brick sewer, 827 feet of new 6”/8” water main, 1 new CSO structure, 984 square yards of permeable paver parking lane, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

Ordinance 3120-2022, passed 12/12/2022, authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan account in an amount not to exceed \$5,300,000.00. That ordinance estimated the loan amount to cover the construction cost of the Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project would be \$5,300,000.00. The actual construction cost for this project per the bids received is \$6,973,087.14. This ordinance seeks City Council approval to increase the maximum loan amount that can be sought for this project to \$7,000,000.00 to cover the entire cost of construction and any additional administration costs that may be associated with seeking and administering the loan.

The Community Area for this ordinance will be 47, Italian Village.

**TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 450 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:** The bid amount and proposed award amount is \$6,973,087.14, including a 20% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. No contract modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract	\$6,973,087.14
Future Anticipated Needs	\$0.00
Prevailing Wage Services	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,975,087.14</b>

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT**

The project will provide renewed parking areas and street surfaces along parts of Kerr and Warren Streets. There was significant coordination with the Italian Village Historical Association during design of the project. The project will improve water quality by increasing the level of service of the Kerr Russell combined sewer regulator.

**3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD**

An Invitation for Bids for the Public Sanitary Sewers for Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project was advertised on the Vendor Services and Bid Express websites from 6/14/23 through 7/12/23. One bid was

received for the project and was opened on 7/12/23. The following company submitted a bid:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>Compliance Number</u>	<u>ODI Status</u>
Complete General Construction	\$6,973,087.14	CC006056	MAJ

The Complete General Construction bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$6,973,087.14.

The certification of Complete General Construction was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

Complete General Construction’s contract compliance number is CC006056 and expires 5/10/25.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction.

**5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with an anticipated City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). After ODI’s review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has approved an MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% for this contract. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the bid documents for this contract.

Complete General Construction listed the following companies as subcontractors for this project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Strawser Paving Company Inc	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Inliner Solutions LLC	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
JN Graham Trucking LLC	Kingston, Ohio	EBE
Bridges Bros Trucking	Blacklick, Ohio	MBE
McDaniels Construction Corp., Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

The certification of Complete General Construction, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

**6. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction and all subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**7. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance as the loan award could be jeopardized by further delay, resulting in loss of funding for this project.

**8. FISCAL IMPACT**

The construction portion of this project is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 3120-2022, passed by Council on 12/12/22. The



loan is expected to be approved in September, 2023. Funds will need to be certified against the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, to proceed with this project until the loan has been approved.

Funds will need to be appropriated within the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, transferred to the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, and then appropriated in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, in order to fund this expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the division is able to execute a loan with the WPCLF and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund. An amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to reflect the loan funding for this project. Funding in the amount of \$2,000.00 is appropriated and available within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay the Department of Public Service to provide prevailing wage services for this project. An amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$6,975,087.14 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund and the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the project; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to increase the amount of the loan from the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to fund the construction of this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,975,087.14).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Public Sanitary Sewers for Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project; and

**WHEREAS**, one bid for the Public Sanitary Sewers for Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project was received and opened on 7/12/23; and

**WHEREAS**, that bid was evaluated and deemed to be responsive and responsible; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 3120-2022 authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Loan Account in an amount not to exceed \$5,300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to increase the amount of the WPCLF loan due to higher than expected construction costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds transferred into the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund must be appropriated; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations" promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended)) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a

construction contract with Complete General Construction for the Public Sanitary Sewers for Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds from the Sanitary Bond Fund to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to execute the contract to ensure loan funding is not jeopardized as a result of further delay which would result in a loss of funding for the project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1711-2023 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority/ Revised Authority / Change**

6111 / 650790-113180 / Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection (WPCLF/OWDA Loan) / \$4,389,587.00 / \$6,973,087.00 / \$2,583,500.00 (To match the loan amount)

6109 / 650790 - 100000 / Inflow Redirection - Noble & 4th St (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$50,000.00 / \$48,000.00 / (\$2,000.00)

6109 / 650790-113180 / Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$725,136.00 / \$2,000.00 / \$727,136.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$6,973,087.14 is appropriated in the Sanitary Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$6,973,087.14, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, and the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation of \$6,973,087.14, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Public Sanitary Sewers for the Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection project with Complete General Construction, 1221 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, in an amount up to \$6,973,087.14; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities; and to obtain the necessary construction administration and inspection services for this project from the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$6,975,087.14, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary System Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 8.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$6,973,087.14 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 9.** That City Council approves increasing the amount of a loan from the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to fund construction for this project from a maximum of \$5,300,000.00 to a maximum of \$7,000,000.00.

**SECTION 10.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 13.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2248-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; authorizes Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to enter into a one (1) year contract with FedEx Corporation ("FedEx") for the provision of commercial carrier service in the amount up to \$200,000.00.

The Court requested the Municipal Court Clerk to add a commercial carrier service option (using FedEx) for civil filings to improve the effective rate of parties being successfully served.

The Municipal Court Clerk offers multiple service options when serving the defendant in a civil case; however, certified mail is the most used method. A commercial carrier service would be more efficient and effective than heavily relying on certified mail service; since the United States Post Office attempts one time to successfully complete the certified service, whereas FedEx attempts three times to successfully complete the service. Receiving successful returns through FedEx is an automated process that allows the Court and Municipal Court Clerk to better meet the needs of a paperless environment by automatically receiving the confirmation of service through the Municipal Court Clerk case management system instead of needing to manually enter the data.

Adding a commercial carrier service gives parties additional options to properly serve the opposing party than what is currently being offered by the Franklin County Municipal Court. Ensuring proper service of the defendant allows them the time needed to appropriately address the situation and receive legal assistance if needed.

**Bid Information:** In 2008, FedEx created a Courts Program specifically for the Ohio Association of Municipal/County Court Clerks (“OAMCCC”). The initial agreement was viewed as impractical to bid due to FedEx being the only commercial carrier service offering the cost saving program and therefore was not competitively bid. As of 2023, thirty-six (36) courts have obtained commercial carrier service with FedEx through the use of this program. The program allows for courts to have exclusive pricing and service to aid in the delivery of court documents unmatched by the state term contract.

Ordinance 3278-2022 authorized an add-on software upgrade to process and track the FedEx mail through the Municipal Court Clerk’s case management system, CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc., d/b/a Equivant (“CourtView Justice Solution, Inc.”). CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. will only accept FedEx to interface with their system. CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. is proprietary.

Therefore, the Municipal Court Clerk is requesting this City Council to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code.

**Contract Compliance:** 71-0427007

Expiration Date: 7/19/2025

DAX Vendor Number: 009933

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$200,000.00 are available within the General Fund.

**Emergency:** There is an immediate need to enter into a contract with FedEx for commercial carrier service to ensure proper service procedures are met as soon as possible.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the contract with FedEx for the provision of commercial carrier service for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to waive the competitive provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Court Clerk has a need to offer commercial carrier service to ensure proper service procedures are met; and

**WHEREAS**, the current agreement between FedEx and OAMCCC provides a cost efficient flat rate to participating courts; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into contract with FedEx for the provision of commercial carrier service to ensure legally required, proper service procedures are met as soon as possible; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 2.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with FedEx for the provision of commercial carrier services for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code in order to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure sum of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this legislation and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2249-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To extinguish a 7.195 acre portion of right-of-way north of Aircenter Drive and east of Stelzer Road; and to transfer the asset to Columbus Regional Airport Authority.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Columbus Regional Airport Authority (CRAA) asking that the City extinguish the right-of-way and transfer the asset of a

7.195 +/- acre portion of right-of-way from the Department of Public Service to the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to be combined with Parcel 010-1044433. Right-of-way area is North of Aircenter Drive and East of Stelzer Road. Abutted to the north by parcels 010-104436 and 010-104443 and to the south by parcels 010-146781, 010-146764, and 010-104443. The right-of-way is located entirely within the bounds of existing airport property; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to extinguish the right-of-way and transfer the asset to CRAA. This right-of-way is within CRAA's parcels (PID 010-104443, 010-104436, 010-146781, 010-146764, and 010-104443) boundaries and should not exist as City right-of-way but should be under the control of CRAA; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the asset as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within the right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by extinguishing this right-of-way and transferring the asset to Columbus Regional Airport Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Director of Public Service in April of 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Director supports the above referenced right-of-way be extinguished and transferred to CRAA at no cost to them; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 7.195 acre portion of right-of-way described and depicted in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, is no longer needed by the City of Columbus and can be extinguished.

**SECTION 2.** That control of this asset shall be transferred from the Public Service Department to Columbus Regional Airport Authority to be combined with the surrounding parcels, 010-104443, 010-104436, 010-146781, 010-146764, and 010-104443, currently owned by the Columbus Regional Airport Authority.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through this excess right-of-way shall be, and hereby is, retained for those utilities currently located within said excess right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2257-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is needed to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a sole-source supply contract with SciAps Inc for the purchase of two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories in an amount not to exceed \$71,886.00 to be used by the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant program at Columbus Public Health. The full cost of this contract will be funded by the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant

program.

SciAps Inc is the only manufacturer of the X-550 RoHS lead paint analyzer, which does not require a radioactive source and can measure lead levels down to required limits. This vendor sells the analyzers factory direct and does not utilize dealers or distributors. Program staff identified the need for these specific analyzers based on the lead screening requirements from the Grantor and their expertise in the field of environmental lead detection and prevention. For these reasons, it is requested that the competitive bidding provisions outlined in Chapter 329.18 of the Columbus City Code be waived for this contract.

SciAps Inc contract compliance number is CC-045712.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay important lead screening services to clients and their families based on the new Elevated Blood Lead Level case requirements and to guarantee quoted pricing from the vendor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The contract with SciAps is entirely funded by the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant program. (\$71,886.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a sole-source supply contract with SciAps Inc for the purchase of two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,886.00 from the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,886.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Board of Health has a need to enter into a contract with SciAps Inc for two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories in an amount not to exceed \$71,886.00; and,

**WHEREAS,** SciAps Inc is the sole source for two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions in Chapter 329.18 of the Columbus City Code for this contract; and,

**WHEREAS,** the funds needed for this contract are budgeted in the ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations grant fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into this contract to not delay lead screening services to clients and their families, to ensure quoted pricing from the vendor, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with SciAps Inc for the purchase of two X-550 RoHS Analyzers and accessories in an amount not to exceed \$71,886.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$71,886.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2251 (Health Departments Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5001 (Health Department), Project G502324 (ODH-Public Health Lead Investigations), in object classes 02 (Supplies) and 03 (Services) per the accounting

codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the competitive bidding provisions in Chapter 329.18 of the Columbus City Code are hereby waived for this contract.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2288-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/24/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish three (3) Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services. The contracts are with Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., and W W Williams Company LLC. The Division of Fleet is the primary user for heavy duty equipment repairs and parts. Heavy Duty Specialty Services are used to repair and maintain equipment throughout the City of Columbus. The term of the proposed option three (3) contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 13, 2023. In addition, the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ025167). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc., CC# 004301 expires 4/14/2025, Item # 6, \$1.00

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., CC# 008512 expires 7/6/2025, Items# 1, 2, 4 & 15, \$1.00

W W Williams Company LLC, CC# 020988 expires 1/17/2025, Items# 8 & 12, \$1.00

No bids were awarded on items# 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16 and 17, these items will be rebid.

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$70,000.00, Division of Fleet, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to avoid an uninterrupted supply of maintenance contracts for equipment repairs.



The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., and W W Williams Company LLC.; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).

**WHEREAS,** the HD Specialty Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Freightliner, Cummins Diesel, International and Allison, and other parts and services used to repair and maintain heavy duty equipment; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 13, 2023 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to ensure equipment is being maintained and repaired promptly in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase HD Specialty Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase HD Specialty Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ025167 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2025 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc., Item #6, \$1.00  
Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., Items# 1, 2, 4 & 15, \$1.00  
W W Williams Company LLC, Items# 8 & 12, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2292-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-075**

**APPLICANT:** Domenic Spencer; c/o Robert Artrup, Agent; 3141 Polly Road; Columbus, OH 43221.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**MIDEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2419-2023; Z23-031) from PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District to ARLD, Apartment Residential District to allow the construction of a multi-unit residential development. The requested variance proposes a 108-unit apartment complex with a standard variance for required perimeter yard only in the northeast corner of the property. Additional landscaping and buffering, and pedestrian access and traffic improvements are demonstrated on the submitted site plan, and are all consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018).

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-075).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-075, the owner of property at **2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, requests a Council variance to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum 25 foot perimeter yard, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 0 feet at the northeast corner of the property, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mideast Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances are similar to previously supported requests, and additional landscaping and screening and traffic access improvements are included in the proposed site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent

properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, insofar as said section prohibits a reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 0 feet at the northeast corner of the property; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, being 6.48± acres located on the west side of Weyburn Road, 140± feet north of Marlin Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and is described as follows:

A tract of land lying in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, being in Section 29, Township 12 North, Range 21 West, Refugee Lands and being land owned by Walnut Builders and recorded in Deed Volume 3352 at Page 530 and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at an existing iron pipe which marks the Northwest corner of Helen Development Subdivision (Plate Book 51, Page 72), the Southwest corner of said Walnut Builders property, said point being in the East line of the First Church of God property (Instrument No. 199802230039216);

Thence North 02 degrees 26 minutes 48 seconds East along the East line of the church property 561.19 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap (at the Southwest corner of the City of Columbus property as recorded in Deed Volume 3346 at Page 286);

Thence South 87 degrees 27 minutes 48 seconds East 454.24 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap in the West line of Weyburn Road;

Thence in a Southeasterly direction along the West line of Weyburn Road in a curve to the left (said curve having a radius of 235.00 feet, a tangent of 19.95 feet, a central angle of 09 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds, a chord bearing and distance of South 32 degrees 57 minutes 26 seconds East 39.76 feet) a total arc distance of 39.81 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap;

Thence in a Southeasterly direction in a curve to the right (said curve having a radius of 676.91 feet, a tangent of 244.78 feet, a central angle of 39 degrees 45 minutes 43 seconds, a chord bearing and distance of South 17 degrees 56 minutes 25 seconds East 460.39 feet) a total arc distance of 469.76 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap;

Thence South 02 degrees 00 minutes 33 seconds West 91.14 feet to a nail;

Thence leaving the West line of Weyburn Road North 88 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds West (passing an existing iron pipe at 0.15 feet) along the North line of said Helen Development Subdivision 638.37 feet to the

Point of Beginning;

Base line of bearing in the above survey and description is North 02 degrees 26 minutes 48 seconds West (on the East line of the Church of God property) as shown in an ALTA Survey of the First Church of God property, made by David E. Slagle, P.S. #7408 and in the recorded Instrument No. 1998022300239216.

EXCEPT that 1.055 acre portion previously separated by Lot Split and conveyed to Lamar Holding Co., described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City Of Columbus, being in Half Section 52, Township 12 North, Range 21 West, Refugee Lands, being a portion of Lot 2 Of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 as delineated in P.B. 45, PG. 118, and being part of a 7.533 acre tract as conveyed to ByoByo LLC., by deed Of record in IN # 202208250123062, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a capped iron pin found (Patridge) in the Northeast corner of said 7.533 acre tract, the Southeast corner of a 5.309 acre tract as appropriated to the City of Columbus, Franklin County Court of Common Pleas Case No-245,801, recorded in D.B. 3346, PG. 286, and being the Southeast Corner Of Reserve "B" in LEXINGTON SECTION NO.2, Of record in P.B. 42, PG. 84, and the Westerly right-of-way of Weyburn Road (60'), thence;

Along the East line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the West right-of-way of said Weyburn road with a curve to the left, having a radius of 235.00 feet, a delta of 9° 42' 20", an arc length of 39.81 feet, a chord bearing of S 30° 50' 28" E, a distance of 39.76 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of reverse curvature, thence;

Along the East line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the West right-of-way of said Weyburn Road with a curve to the right, having a radius of 676.91 feet, a delta of 17° 20' 59", an arc length of 204.97 feet, a chord bearing of S 270 01' 49" E, a distance of 204.19 feet, to an iron pin set on a Easterly line of said 7.533 acre tract, and a West right-of-way line of said Weyburn Road,

Thence going through said 7.533 acre tract the following eight (8) courses and distances:

S 66° 48' 03" W, a distance of 26.65 feet, to and iron pin set;

S 37° 49' 51" W, a distance of 14.08 feet, to and iron pin set;

S 65° 59' 08" W, a distance of 59.78 feet, to and iron pin set at a point of curvature to the right;

Along a curve to the right, having a radius of 198.50 feet, a delta of 19° 16' 50", an arc length of 66.80 feet, a chord bearing of S 75° 37' 33" W, a distance of 66.48 feet, to an iron pin set;

S 85° 15' 58" W, a distance of 19.87 feet, to and iron pin set;

N 86° 03' 10" W, a distance of 43.92 feet, to and iron pin set at a point of curvature to the right;

Along a curve to the right, having a radius of 13.00 feet, a delta of 91° 10' 33", an arc length of 20.69 feet, a chord bearing of N 40° 27' 54" W, a distance of 18.57 feet, to an iron pin set;

N 05° 07' 22" E, a distance of 271.40 feet, to and iron pin set on the North line of said 7.533 acre tract and the

South line of said 5.309 acre tract, thence;

S 85° 20' 50" E, a distance of 90.69 feet, along the North line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the South line of said 5.309 acre tract, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.055 acres, more or less, subject to all and subject to all legal easements and rights-of-way of record.

Bearings are based on NAD83 Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone (NSRS2011) which determine the West property line of said 7.533 acre tract as being N 04° 33' 46" W. Based on an actual field survey performed under the direct supervision of Michael R. Ziska during August 11, 2021, Registered Surveyor #8621. Iron pins set are ¾" by 30" with cap inscribed "TT".

Property Address: 2480-2484 Forest Green Court, Columbus, OH 43232  
Parcel Number: 010-027889-00

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plans titled "**SITE PLAN,**" and "**ELEVATION PLANS SHEETS 1-8,**" all dated August 17, 2023, signed by Domenic Spencer, the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further condition on the following: That the developer commits to make an in kind contribution toward traffic signal installation at the intersection of Refugee Road and Weyburn Road, if determined to be necessary by the Division of Traffic Management upon review and approval of the traffic access study for rezoning application Z23-030.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2295-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/25/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnscapes for landscape maintenance services.

This contract was authorized for renewal via Ordinance 0579-2023. This ordinance seeks authority to modify this contract in order to add landscaping services for the Jerry Hammond Center at 1111 E. Broad St. and for

the treatment and cleanup of the impound lot, 2700 Impound Lot Rd.

In previous years The Jerry Hammond Building, was included in a facility management service contract between the City of Columbus and an outside vendor. As of June 1, 2023 the building operations, including janitorial, security services, and landscaping are managed by the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division; thus the need to modify this contract.

As Winnsapes provides landscape maintenance services for all other buildings owned by the City of Columbus it was deemed necessary to modify the current contract to include the Jerry Hammond Building. Quotes were received from the vendor for the cost of the additional buildings being serviced.

Winnsapes FID: 31-1313521, CC# CC005033, expiration date October 25, 2023

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested so that these landscaping services can continue without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$48,400.00 from the General Fund with Winnsapes for landscape maintenance services. The 2023 expenditure for these services (including this modification) totals \$371,759.99. The additional funding will come from the General Fund

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Winnsapes for landscape maintenance services for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$48,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$48,400.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for landscape maintenance services; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was authorized for renewal via Ordinance 0579-2023; and

**WHEREAS,** a modification of this contract is necessary in order to add landscaping services for Jerry Hammond Building and the impound lot, 2700 Impound Lot Rd.

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract with Winnsapes for landscaping services at Jerry Hammond Building and for treatment and cleanup of the impound lot, 2700 Impound Lot Rd., services to ensure that such services can continue without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Winnsapes for landscaping maintenance services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$48,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment

in this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2316-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/28/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services desires to enter into a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Creating Central Ohio Futures (CCOF) for its Building Back Better Together (3BT) program, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, to provide job training and placement assistance services and authorize reimbursement for services retroactive to September 1, 2023 to allow services to participants to proceed without delay, expediting their training to enter into the local workforce.

Ordinance No. 1201-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate approximately \$187,030,138.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds as signed into law by the President of the United States on March 11, 2021.

Many workers lost jobs or had their hours reduced as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Some have found new jobs while others have not and may still be unemployed or underemployed. The 3BT program works to educate program participants by providing training and job-related education, including soft skill development, financial literacy assistance, practical experience, individualized support, and industry recognized training certifications. CCOF leverages relationships with industry-specific partners for program recruitment and opportunities post-graduation. 3BT participants will emerge ready to pursue a career that provides economic security for years to come.

3BT participants who meet attendance and performance standards will receive a weekly stipend and may also be eligible for emergency financial assistance to overcome barriers to employment.

These services are being contracted out, as the department does not have the resources to operate or manage this program internally

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this contract is in effect, and it is requested that the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be given the

authority to modify the terms and conditions of the contract without seeking additional Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

Creating Central Ohio Futures is a not-for-profit organization supported in part by the City of Columbus and Franklin County, and the Building Back Better Together program serves residents of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency, to reimburse CCOF for services it has already provided, and to expedite the City's ability to fund this program and relief to CCOF of its burden of operating without funding as they begin programming on September 1, 2023, to allow participants to improve their lives, the lives of their families, and the nature of their communities through their participation in the local workforce.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 11, 2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 035877 and contract compliance expires 4/28/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Creating Central Ohio Futures (CCOF) for its Building Back Better Together (3BT) program, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, to provide job training and placement assistance services; to modify the terms and conditions of the Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance from the federal government; to authorize funding advances to the 3BT program; to authorize reimbursement retroactive to September 1, 2023; to authorize the program's issuance of stipends to program participants; to authorize the program's issuance of emergency assistance funds to program participants; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$250,000.00 of ARPA funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Creating Central Ohio Futures is a not-for-profit organization supported in part by the City of Columbus and Franklin County, and the Building Back Better Together (3BT) program serves residents of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in negative impacts on households, such as loss of work, reduced hours, and reduced income; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of ARPA funding to support job training assistance is necessary to alleviate the negative economic impacts caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services desires to allow reimbursement retroactive to September 1, 2023 to allow services to participants to proceed without delay, expediting their training to enter the local workforce; and

**WHEREAS,** stipends provide additional incentives for participants to participate and complete the program while reducing the cost of participation; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is currently unable to provide these services itself; and



**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2023 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Services in that it is immediately necessary to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency, to reimburse CCOF for services it has already provided, and to expedite the City's ability to fund this program and relief to CCOF of its burden of operating without funding as they begin programming on September 1, 2023, to allow participants to improve their lives, the lives of their families, and the nature of their communities through their participation in the local workforce, such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services is authorized to enter into a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Creating Central Ohio Futures (CCOF) for its Building Back Better Together (3BT) program, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, to provide job training and placement assistance services;

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract are authorized to be modified as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance from the federal government;

**SECTION 3.** That funding advances to the 3BT program are authorized.

**SECTION 4.** That reimbursement for eligible program services retroactive to September 1, 2023 is authorized.

**SECTION 5.** That the 3BT program's issuance of stipends to program participants is authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the 3BT program's issuance of emergency assistance funds to program participants is authorized.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 (ARPA), Dept-Div 43-01 (Building and Zoning), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9:** That the Director of Building and Zoning Services is authorized to enter into a Subrecipient Agreement - Not For Profit Service Contract pursuant to CC Section 329.30.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2323-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/28/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the July 27, 2023 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Blueprint N. Linden 1 - Roof Redirection - Agler/Berrell Project (CIP# 650871-141001); Loan amount: \$2,510,050.95; Loan Fee: \$8,785.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 3120-2022 which passed December 12, 2022.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 2.62%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$8,785.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on July 27, 2023. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City and received July 28, 2023. Loan Fund Payment Requests to pay the contractor for construction work on this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid in full. An emergency designation is therefore requested in order to meet the payment obligations of the construction contract and to ensure the project does not incur work stoppage and associated costs due to delayed invoice payment.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint N. Linden 1 - Roof Redirection - Agler/Berrell Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,785.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,785.00)

**WHEREAS,** on July 27, 2023 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were

received on July 28, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for incurred project costs, meet the payment terms of the contract, and to avoid work stoppage and the accrual of associated costs due to delayed payment; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Blueprint N. Linden 1 - Roof Redirection - Agler/Berrell Project; CIP No. 650871-141001, WPCLF No. CS390274-0431; OWDA No. 10403.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$8,785.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2324-2023

**Drafting Date:** 7/28/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the July 27, 2023 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Brooklyn/Cleveland HSTS Elimination Project (CIP# 650895-100003); Loan amount: \$2,056,854.20; Loan Fee: \$7,199.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 3120-2022 which passed December 12, 2022.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA

Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 0.00%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$7,199.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on July 27, 2023. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City and received July 28, 2023. Loan Fund Payment Requests to pay the contractor for construction work on this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid in full. An emergency designation is therefore requested in order to meet the payment obligations of the construction contract and to ensure the project does not incur work stoppage and associated costs due to delayed invoice payment.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Brooklyn/Cleveland HSTS Elimination Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,199.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,199.00)

**WHEREAS,** on July 27, 2023 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on July 28, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for incurred project costs, meet the payment terms of the contract, and to avoid work stoppage and the accrual of associated costs due to delayed payment; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Brooklyn/Cleveland HSTS Elimination Project; CIP No. 650895-100003, WPCLF No. CS390274-0365; OWDA No. 10404.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$7,199.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2326-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/1/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract (UTC) Purchase Agreement for Peerless Pump Parts and Services with Dxp Enterprises Inc. in an amount up to \$185,000.00. This Ordinance also authorizes the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to expend more than \$100,000.00 in calendar year 2023 against this UTC.

This General Budget Reservation will be used for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various pumps at the Dublin Road Water Plant.

Per City Code 329.19(g)(1), purchases by a City Agency using a UTC in excess of \$100,000.00 in a fiscal year must be approved by ordinance of City Council. This ordinance does exceed the \$100,000.00 limit.

Purchase Orders with Dxp Enterprises Inc. will be established in a total amount up to \$185,000.00, based upon existing Universal Term Contract Purchasing Agreement No. PA005344, which expires October 1, 2023.

The Community Area for this ordinance will be 68 - Dublin Road Corridor

**2. UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

UTC is PA005344 under Vendor CC010207, Dxp Enterprises Inc. DBA Corp Eqpt and North Shore Pump and Eqpt Co.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Contract compliance number is CC010207, and expires 4/28/25, and is listed as a Majority.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

Dxp Enterprises Inc. is classified as an MAJ by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Dxp Enterprises Inc. has not proposed the use of subcontractors to perform this work. The anticipated MBE/WBE percentage for this contract is 0%.

The certification of Dxp Enterprises Inc. was in good standing at the time the contract was awarded.

## **5. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is available within the Water Bonds Fund, Fund 6006.

## **6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance so the water distribution system can be maintained to ensure a consistent source of potable water for the public in order to eliminate any possible public health hazard.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Dxp Enterprises for the purchase of Peerless Pump Parts and Services for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; to authorize the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to expend more than \$100,000.00 from the Water Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$185,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water needs to purchase Peerless Pump Parts and Services for the purpose of rehabilitation and/or replacement of various pumps at the Dublin Road Water Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement No. PA005344 with Dxp Enterprises for the purchase of Peerless Pump Parts and Services; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement No. PA005344 with Dxp Enterprises for the purchase of Peerless Pump Parts and Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water will establish purchase orders up to \$185,000.00 for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various pumps at the Dublin Road Water Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to execute the contract so repairs or replacements to the pumps can be made as soon as possible so the water distribution system can be maintained to ensure a consistent source of potable water for the public in order to eliminate any possible public health hazard, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, with Dxp Enterprises for Peerless Pump Parts and Services, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council approves the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, expending in excess of \$100,000.00 this fiscal year against Universal Term Contract PA005344 - Replacement parts and service.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$185,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 6006 (Water Bond Fund), in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2338-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/4/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation seeks to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into a maintenance and support contract with Sound Communications, Inc. The agreement with Sound Communications is for maintenance, hardware replacement, and technical support on the Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems. The audio digital communication recording systems are used to track and store audio files that are used for police and fire investigations as well as public information requests from the City Attorney, outside attorneys, and other public entities and the general public. The original system, purchased in 2012 was upgraded in 2021 with new servers as well as software with malware prevention and improved cyber security software.

**Bid Information:** This maintenance and support agreement is being executed in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; Sound Communications Inc. is the proprietary software licensing and maintenance contractor for the City's current Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is requested to renew the coverage dates and ensure the continued reliability of the Police and Fire Communication Systems.

**Contract Compliance:** Contract Compliance No. is CC-005081, with an expiration date of 8/12/2023. Vendor has been notified to update Contract Compliance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$107,208.39 from the Division of Support Service's general fund budget for a maintenance and support agreement for the audio digital communication recording system with Sound Communications, Inc. Updated technologies have resulted in the increase in cost over previous years.

Expenditures on maintenance and support for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System over the previous three years were as follows:

2020	\$82,288.64
2021	\$82,288.64
2022	\$40,929.95

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Sound Communications for annual preventative maintenance for the audio digital communications recording system for the Police and Fire Communications System, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$107,208.39 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,208.39)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety has a need to enter into contract with Sound Communications, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, for maintenance and service for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System for Police and Fire; and,

**WHEREAS**, Sound Communications Inc. is the original provider of the current system and is the sole provider of maintenance, software, and licenses for the system; and,

**WHEREAS**, Sound Communications Inc. is the proprietary software licensing and maintenance contractor for the City's current Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems, therefore, this contract is being established under the Sole Source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Sound Communications in order to purchase maintenance and service for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System for the Police and Fire Communications System to renew the coverage dates and ensure the system's continued reliability and to preserve the public peace, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Sound Communications, Inc. for maintenance, hardware replacement, technical support, and service for the Police and Fire Audio Digital Communications Recording System.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof, the expenditure of \$107,208.39, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 General Fund, Subfund 100010 in object class 03-Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this agreement is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2340-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/4/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the association of General Budget Reservations with existing Universal Term Contracts (UTCs)/Purchase Agreements in the total amount of \$195,000.00 for EMS pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for the Division of Fire. The Fire Division needs to purchase pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for use in daily emergency services and emergency medical service (EMS) operations. The existing Universal Term Contracts were established by the Purchasing Office for such purposes with Life-Assist, Incorporated, Bound Tree Medical LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation. EMS medical supplies include, but are not limited to, bandages, IVs, pharmaceuticals, splints, face masks, gowns, gloves, etc. These supplies are used in the Fire Division's daily emergency medical (EMS) operations. This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Inc., Bound Tree Medical LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation, for the purchase of these supplies for the Division of Fire.

**Bid Information:** Universal Term Contracts exist for these purchases: Life-Assist, Incorporated / Miscellaneous Medical Supplies (Vendor 010830 / PA005993 / Exp. 06-30-25); Bound Tree, LLC / Miscellaneous Medical Supplies (Vendor 005886 / PA005994 / Exp. 06-30-25); Zoll Medical Corporation (Vendor 000197 / PA006345 / Exp. 12-31-24).

**Contract Compliance:** Life-Assist, Incorporated, #94-2440500 / Bound Tree Medical, LLC #31-1739487 / Zoll Medical Corporation #04-2711626

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds for these miscellaneous medical supplies are needed to keep supplies stocked at adequate levels and to avoid supply chain delays.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$195,000.00 from the Division of Fire's general fund operating budget to purchase both pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies. The Division of Fire has spent approximately \$1.75M thus far in 2023; in 2022 and 2021, the Fire Division spent or encumbered approximately \$1.75M from the General Fund on these supplies. Within the general fund, this ordinance authorizes a transfer of \$150,000 to better align appropriations with projected expenditures related to these supplies, and a total expenditure of \$195,000.00.

This ordinance will authorize the following purchase orders and amounts: Life-Assist, Inc. / \$70,000.00, Bound Tree Medical LLC/ \$25,000.00, Zoll Medical / \$100,000.00.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$150,000.00 within the general fund; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Incorporated, Bound Tree Medical, LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation, for the purchase of EMS pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$195,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$195,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need for the Fire Division to purchase pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for use in daily emergency services and emergency medical service (EMS) operations; and,

**WHEREAS**, Universal Term Contracts established by the Purchasing Office exist for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders via Universal Term Contracts established by the Purchasing Office for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funds within the General Fund to fund this purchase; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Incorporated, Bound Tree Medical, LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation, to purchase miscellaneous medical supplies, to ensure that such supplies are stocked at adequate levels and to avoid supply chain delays of receipt of said supplies, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Incorporated, Bound Tree Medical, LLC, and Zoll Medical Corporation, for the purchase of EMS pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$195,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the general fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2346-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding

through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the June 29, 2023 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Blueprint Linden - Lateral Lining - Oakland Park/Medina (CIP# 650872-141003); Loan amount: \$8,109,782.73; Loan Fee: \$28,384.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 3120-2022 which passed December 12, 2022.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 2.5%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$28,384.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on June 29, 2023. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City and received July 11, 2023. Loan Fund Payment Requests to pay the contractor for construction work on this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid in full. An emergency designation is therefore requested in order to meet the payment obligations of the construction contract and to ensure the project does not incur work stoppage and associated costs due to delayed invoice payment.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Linden - Lateral Lining - Oakland Park/Medina Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,384.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,384.00)

**WHEREAS,** on June 29, 2023 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on July 11, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for incurred project costs, meet the payment terms of the contract, and to avoid work stoppage and the accrual of associated costs due to delayed payment; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Blueprint Linden - Lateral Lining - Oakland Park/Medina Project; CIP No. 650872-141003, WPCLF No. CS390274-0415; OWDA No. 10331.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$28,384.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2347-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC in the amount of \$200,000.00. Their contract compliance number is CC-014191 These services were advertised through Bonfire (RFQ024880) according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

Columbus Public Health has an immediate need for the workforce capacity assessment which Public Consulting Group, LLC will provide. The resulting deliverables and information will be utilized to inform CPH's Workforce Development Plan and to understand the current collective capacity of the department.

Emergency action is requested in order to not delay the start date of September 11, 2023 and the workforce capacity assessment which is a required deliverable of the Strengthening U.S. Public Health Infrastructure grant program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$200,000.00 is fully budgeted in the Health Grants fund and does not require a city match

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC for workplace capacity assessment services the period of September 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024; to authorize the

expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Health grants fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health has a need for workplace capacity assessment services and

**WHEREAS**, Public Consulting Group, LLC has the expertise required; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists and that it is immediately necessary to contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC. for workplace capacity assessment services as it required for the grant program and all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;**NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC. in the amount of \$200,000.00 for the period of September 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024;

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$200,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health grants fund, 2251.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is in compliance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2349-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Health Management Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$90,944.00. Their contract compliance number is CC-045659 These services were advertised through Bonfire (RFQ024223) according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

Public Health's (CPH) Office of Planning and Quality Improvement, has an immediate need for planning, assessment, and facilitation services resulting in an updated Access to Care and Services Assessment and accompanying implementation plan.

Emergency action is requested in order to not delay the start date of September 11, 2023 and the start of the access to care assessment which is a required deliverable of the Strengthening U.S. Public Health Infrastructure grant program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$90,944.00 is fully budgeted in the Health Grants fund and does not require a city match

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Health Management Associates, Inc for assessment services for the period of September 11, 2023 through June 30, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,944.00 from the Health grants fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,944.00).

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has a need for Access to care assessment services and

**WHEREAS,** Health Management Associates, Inc has the expertise required; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists and that it is immediately necessary to contract with Health Management Associates, Inc. for access to care assessment services as it required for the grant program and all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Public Consulting Group, LLC. in the amount of \$90,944.00 for the period of September 11, 2023 through June 30, 2024;

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$90,944.00 is hereby authorized from the Health grants fund, 2251.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is in compliance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2350-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. in the amount of up to \$368,000.00 for facilities mechanical repair services.

The intent of this contract is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for facilities mechanical repair services for the divisions of Refuse Collection, Parking Services, Infrastructure Management, Design and Construction, and Traffic Management. The Department of Public Service will use the service to provide maintenance and repairs for the following trades: mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and HVAC. The service contract shall not automatically renew. The initial term of this contract

shall be for one (1) year with the option of up to four (4) additional one-year renewals.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repair contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from June 20, 2023, to July 19, 2023. The city received one response. The proposal was deemed responsive and was fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on July 25, 2023. The responding firm was:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI</u>
DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. Majority		Columbus, OH

DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repair contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DeBra-Kuempel, Inc.

As part of their bid DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. has proposed no subcontractors to work on the project.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

DeBra-Kuempel, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC005675 and expires 3/8/2024.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This planned purchase was budgeted in the General Fund (Fund 1000), the Mobility Enterprise Fund (Fund 6500), Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (Fund 2265), Public Construction Inspection Funds (Fund 5518), and Private Construction Inspection Funds (Fund 2241).

## **4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). After ODI’s review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has approved of waiving the MBE/WBE Program goal. The contractor is not subject to following the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” or the terms and conditions of the “City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision” that was part of the bid documents for this contract, nor is the contractor subject to the Penalties for Non-Compliance described in either of those documents.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

This contract handles emergency repairs on the Department of Public Services facilities. The previous contract has expired and there is currently no contract in place to handle repairs as they arise. Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract so that emergencies can be addressed.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. for facilities mechanical repair services for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$368,000.00 from various funds to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$368,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service divisions of Refuse Collection, Parking Services,

Infrastructure Management, Design and Construction, and Traffic Management, need facilities mechanical repair services to repair and maintain the facilities of the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repair project; and

**WHEREAS**, DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., for the provision of facilities mechanical repair services in the amount of up to \$368,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as assigned by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

**WHEREAS**, after ODI's review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has waived the MBE/WBE Program goal for this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the contractor is not subject to following the "City's Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual" or the terms and conditions of the "City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision" that was part of the bid documents for this contract, nor is the contractor subject to the Penalties for Non-Compliance described in either of those documents; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., so that facilities mechanical repairs can get repaired as quickly as possible when they arise, there being no current contract in place to handle such repairs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. at 1762 Dividend Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228, for Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repairs in an amount up to \$368,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$8,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6500 (Mobility Enterprise Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Division of Parking Services) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$170,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$13,500.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2241 (Private Construction Inspection Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$31,500.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5518 (Public Construction Inspection Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$120,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2351-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services for the City Attorney's Matrix Prosecutor software system. The original agreement (EL017301) was a bid waiver and was authorized by ordinance 1028-2015, passed May 15, 2015. The most recent contract was authorized under the authority of Ordinance No. 2331-2022, passed by the Columbus City Council on September 12, 2022, through purchase order PO346469. The coverage term period of this one-year agreement begins on October 1, 2023 and ends on September 30, 2024, at a total cost of \$126,004.22.

The Matrix Prosecutor software system is a web-based, comprehensive prosecutor case management system that the City Attorney's office uses to automate processing and store information related to legal matters assigned to their office. It provides prosecutors with a single solution that meets all case and workflow requirements from case intake through appeal. The system automates the key functions of the prosecutor's office enabling prosecuting attorneys and support staff to be more effective and efficient. Matrix Prosecutor provides integration across the entire justice system increasing productivity, decreasing operating cost and accelerating timely case disposition.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Codes, Chapter 329. Per the vendor's attached sole source letter, Matrix Pointe Software, LLC is the developer and sole provider of Matrix Software and services

#### FISCAL IMPACT

In 2021 and 2022, the per annum cost for these services totaled \$61,800.00 and \$64,300.00 respectively. The contracts which were authorized by ordinances 1481-2021 and 2331-2022, respectively. This ordinance authorizes the continuation of maintenance and support services, from Matrix Pointe Software, LLC, at a cost of \$126,004.22. Funds have been identified and are available within the 2023 Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund budget

#### EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to avoid disruptions to the above-described systems

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor Name: Matrix Pointe Software, LLC. CC#002774 Expiration Date: 6/1/2024 D365 Vendor Acct. #002774

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$126,004.22 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$126,004.22)

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney’s Office has a need for maintenance and support services for its Matrix Prosecutor software system; and

**WHEREAS**, Matrix Pointe Software, LLC is the sole provider of these services; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services, in the amount of \$126,004.22 for a period of one year, beginning on October 1, 2023 and ending on September 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is authorized in accordance with the sole source provisions of chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney’s Office, to authorize entering into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC, for maintenance and support of the City Attorney’s Matrix Point Software system in order to have the contract in operation prior to the September 30, 2023 expiration date, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney’s Office, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract renewal with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services for a term of one-year, beginning on October 1, 2023 and ending on September 30, 2024 at a cost of \$126,004.22.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$126,004.22, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended as shown in the attachment to this ordinance (see 2351-2023EXP).

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Codes, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2356-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management is responsible for treating Columbus roadways for snow and ice. The division is in need to purchase eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks with snow packages and three Ford Edge SUVs. The division will identify vehicles to be replaced due to age and

condition at delivery. The City has a multiple year Universal Term Contract for this equipment with George Byers Sons, Inc.

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract for light duty trucks for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

George Byers Sons, Inc., PA004790, Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/2024.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for George Byers Sons, Inc. is CC006008 and expired 12/3/2022. The vendor has been notified of the need for recertification.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund, Fund 2266. Funds are appropriated.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that the equipment can be ordered and available for winter operations as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks and three Ford Edge SUVs for the Department of Public Service with George Byers Sons; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$505,414.00 from Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$505,414.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management is responsible for treating Columbus roadways for ice and snow; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA004790 for light duty trucks, George Byers Sons, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management desires to purchase eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks and three Ford Edge SUVs to assist with snow and ice removal and to carry out operational duties; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Finance and Management will associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with George Byers Sons, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA004790 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up \$505,414.00 with George Byers Sons, Inc. for the purchase of eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks and three Ford Edge SUVs; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council approval is required to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract without bidding the purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with George Byers Sons, Inc. so the equipment can be used for the upcoming snow season, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with George Byers Sons, Inc. for the purchase of eight Ford F-350 pickup trucks and three Ford Edge SUVs for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$505,414.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** City Council authorizes the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 with George Byers Sons, Inc., on Universal Term Contract PA004790, light duty trucks.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2357-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/8/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$111,555.38 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development (DOD) to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Equitas Health, Inc., in an amount up to \$111,555.38, to provide rental assistance and supportive services to low income individuals and/or households living with HIV/AIDS and to process payment for expenses incurred since January 1, 2021.

Historically, the HOPWA grant (including HOPWA-CV) has been managed and administrated by Columbus Public Health (CPH). Starting with the 2022 grant year funds, the annual HOPWA grant has been managed and administered by the Department of Development (DOD), Division of Housing. As a result of this ordinance, DOD will also manage and administer the remaining COVID-CV funds so they are expended before the federal deadline.

In early 2022, CPH put forth Ordinance 2192-2020 to enter into a contract with Equitas Health, Inc. to provide HOPWA services funded by HOPWA-CV funds. Only a portion of the funds were expended by the time HOPWA transferred to DOD. After the program was transferred, CPH cancelled the purchase order. The cancelled funds will be transferred from CPH to DOD and DOD shall execute a contract to pay some invoices that had not been paid by CPH's contract and to pay for expenses incurred under DOD's contract.

Upon review of HOPWA-CV program needs in DOD, it was determined that there was no longer an extensive need for short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, but additional rental assistance and supportive services would benefit this community in response to the pandemic. This action required a substantial amendment request to HUD and was approved on July 24, 2023.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOPWA portion of the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022, as well as the approved substantial amendment from HUD dated July 24, 2023.

Emergency action is requested to address the continued impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency and to provide additional rental and supportive services to HOPWA eligible households' experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 hereby preserving the housing, health, and/or safety of low income individuals or households living with HIV/AIDS and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023).

**Contract Compliance:** The vendor number is 004721 and contract compliance end date is 01/25/2024.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$111,555.38 will be transferred within the HOPWA-CV Grant (G502055) from CPH (Dept. 50) to DOD (Dept. 44).

To authorize the transfer of funds within the HOPWA-CV grant in the General Government Grant Fund from Columbus Public Health to the Department of Development, in the amount of \$111,555.38; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$111,555.38 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Equitas Health, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$111,555.38, for expenses incurred starting January 1, 2021; and to declare an emergency (\$111,555.38).

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, Equitas Health, Inc. is a provider that specializes exclusively in assisting income eligible individuals/households living with HIV/AIDS in the eight county Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA); and

**WHEREAS**, the HOPWA program was transferred from CPH to DOD, including responsibility for unexpended HOPWA-CV funds; and

**WHEREAS**, DOD desires to execute an agreement with Equitas Health, Inc. to provide assistance to HOPWA eligible households experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023) ; and

**WHEREAS**, a substantial amendment was required to provide payment for the expenses incurred that had not been paid by CPH; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to address the continued impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency and to provide additional rental and supportive services to HOPWA eligible households' experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 hereby preserving the housing, health, and/or safety of low income individuals or households living with HIV/AIDS and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023), as such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$2,905.42 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 50-01, Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 01 (Personnel) to Dept-Div 4-10 (Housing), Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$108,649.96 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 50-01, Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 4-10 (Housing), Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$111,555.38 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Equitas Health, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$111,555.38 to provide rental assistance and supportive services to low income individuals and/or households living with HIV/AIDS and to process payment for expenses incurred since January 1, 2021.

**SECTION 5.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2358-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/8/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is to create access to a high-quality pre-kindergarten education for every 4-year-old. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

Children who participate in high-quality pre-kindergarten experiences significantly improve their early literacy, language, and math skills. Ample evidence shows that children who enter school unprepared fall farther and farther behind. Students who get a poor start in their earliest years are likely to struggle in high school and subsequently, fail to graduate.

The purpose of Early Start Columbus is to expand high-quality pre-kindergarten services through partnerships with Columbus City Schools and community-based providers. The providers partnering in the Early Start Columbus Program have all demonstrated their ability to provide a high-quality pre-kindergarten education. All partnering providers are rated at least three stars in the State's Step Up To Quality rating and improvement system.

State law makes allowable the braiding of Ohio Department of Education Early Childhood Expansion funds with those of the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Service Publicly Funded Childcare program. The 2023-2024 Early Start Columbus Program combines the Mayor's Office of Education funds with these funding streams to further extend the number of children served while using City funds more efficiently. This approach uses City funds as "last dollar" funding.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance will use the funding from Ordinance 1931-2023. ACPO009370.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure the contracts are enacted to meet the operational needs of the providers.

To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to enter into contracts with Child Development Council of Franklin County, Inc. and Christ the King Church dba All Saints Academy which were selected via a competitive application process for educational services; to authorize the expenditure from ACPO009370 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Executive Director of the Mayor's Office of Education desires to enter into contracts with two additional high-quality pre-kindergarten organizations to provide educational services and quality pre-kindergarten services to Columbus 4-year-olds to prepare them for kindergarten; and

**WHEREAS,** research shows that quality pre-kindergarten instruction provides meaningful value to children's educational performance and preparation for school; and

**WHEREAS**, the goal is that all children in the City of Columbus will be kindergarten ready; and

**WHEREAS**, Christ the King Church dba All Saints Academy and Child Development Council of Franklin County were chosen via a competitive application process; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Mayor’s Office of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contracts to meet the operational needs of the Early Start Columbus providers, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**Now, Therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Mayor’s Office of Education be and is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with the following quality pre-kindergarten organizations, under the terms and conditions and in the amounts deemed necessary to advance the Early Start Columbus initiative. Contracts are being awarded to the below providers. These providers were selected due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in the 2022-2023 school year and via a competitive application process:

Christ the King Church dba All Saints Academy  
Child Development Council of Franklin County, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure shall be from ACPO009370 which was established with Ordinance 1931-2023 which passed City Council on July 31, 2023.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2360-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/9/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Advanced Tank Technologies for the purchase of six 10,000 gallon storage tanks and to issue purchase orders as necessary for the purchase of the equipment on behalf of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management. The Division of Infrastructure Management will use the storage tanks for various types of winter chemicals in facilities throughout the City of Columbus. The new storage tanks are larger and will replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of



City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ025085) through Vendor Services. The City received eight responsive bids from eight vendors for the storage tanks on June 29, 2023, and they were tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>		
Advanced Tank Technologies		\$ 77,982.00	Bellevue, Ohio
Majority			
Pro Line Procurement Services LLC		\$ 85,860.00	Jacksonville, FL
Majority			
Technology International Inc		\$ 88,194.00	Lake Mary,
FL	Majority		
One Nation Distribution LLC		\$ 89,988.00	New
Wilmington, PA	Majority		
Qasim Juzer		\$ 93,786.00	
Bakersfield, CA	Majority		
Wagner Enterprise, Inc.		\$107,580.00	Troy, MI
Majority			
HD SUPPLY INC		\$112,311.00	Atlanta,
GA	not given		
BissNuss, Inc		\$113,910.00	
Canfield, OH	Majority		

The award is to be made to Advanced Tank Technologies as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder for the storage tanks (\$77,982.00). Advanced Tank Technologies submitted two bids, but the lowest bid was not responsive since it did not meet the specifications given in RFQ025085. The second lowest bid was accepted and met the specifications.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Advanced Tank Technologies.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

The contract compliance number for Advanced Tank Technologies is CC019199 and expires 8/10/2025.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This is a budgeted expense within the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund, Fund 2266. Funds are appropriated.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so this replacement equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to replace equipment that is beyond its useful life for the 2023/2024 winter season.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts and establish purchase orders with Advanced Tank Technologies for the purchase of six storage tanks for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$77,982.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund for the purchase; and to declare an emergency. (\$77,982.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, needs to purchase six

storage tanks to be used for storage of chemicals at various sites within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office received formal bids on June 29, 2023, for six storage tanks for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, Advanced Tank Technologies submitted a bid in the amount of \$77,982.00 for the storage tanks and is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder due to the lowest bid not meeting the specifications requested; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract and issue purchase orders with Advanced Tank Technologies in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ025085, on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the storage tanks; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Advanced Tank Technologies, so this equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to replace equipment that is beyond its useful life for the 2023/2024 winter season, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish contracts and purchase orders with Advanced Tank Technologies for the purchase of six storage tanks for the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$77,982.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 02 (Materials) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2369-2023

Drafting Date: 8/10/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023 and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes the design and construction of ADA compliant curb ramps at locations where there are no ramps or where existing ramps do not meet current ADA requirements. These ramp locations will come from 311 service requests, un-matched ramp situations at crosswalks, locations not addressed as part of the resurfacing program (i.e. brick and concrete streets) and maintenance issues. The Wheatland Avenue Tree Clearing section of this project is intended to clear the area for a future road widening project and any other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is October 2, 2023. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on July 27, 2023, (all three majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
G&G Concrete Constr., LLC	\$896,981.51	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$1,245,657.38	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Co.	\$1,294,342.05	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to G&G Concrete Construction, LLC as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$896,981.51. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$134,547.23. The total legislated amount is \$1,031,528.74.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G&G Concrete Construction, LLC.

As part of their bid G&G Concrete Construction, LLC has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Axe Tree Service		Marysville, Ohio
MAJ		
R&J Solution Inc.		Columbus, Ohio
MBE		
Paul Peterson Company		Columbus, Ohio
MAJ		
US Utility Contractor		Columbus, Ohio
WBE		

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for G&G Concrete Construction, LLC is CC023297 and expires 2/22/2025.

### **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

G&G Concrete Construction, LLC and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

A portion of the funding for this contract is budgeted, available, and appropriated within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

The remaining balance for this contract is budgeted, available, and appropriated within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Wheatland Avenue Improvements project.

### **5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). After ODI's review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has approved an MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% for this contract. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the "City's Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual" and in the "City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision" that were part of the bid documents for this contract.

### **6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,031,528.74 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,031,528.74)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the design and construction of ADA compliant curb ramps at locations where there are no ramps or where existing ramps do not meet current ADA requirements. These ramp locations will come from 311 service requests, un-matched ramp situations at crosswalks, locations not addressed as part of the resurfacing program (i.e. brick and concrete streets), and maintenance issues. The Wheatland Avenue Tree Clearing section of this project is intended to clear the area for a future road widening project; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, G&G Concrete Construction, LLC will be awarded the contract for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023 project for construction expenses along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

**WHEREAS**, failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC, 2849 Switzer Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023 project in the amount of up to \$896,981.51 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$134,547.23.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$959,169.59, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$72,359.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530303 - 100002 (Wheatland Avenue Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2370-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/10/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Human Resources Director to enter into contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP, to provide consultative services for a total compensation study; to authorize the expenditure of \$149,700.00 from the general fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency. (\$149,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP to provide consultative services for the preparation of a total compensation study to ensure internal alignment of City of Columbus compensation, including wages and benefits, and jobs, and to determine how the city’s current total compensation package might be updated to maintain competitiveness with comparable entities in both the public and private sectors which draw on a shared labor market; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$149,700.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay contract costs for such consultative services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP, to be able to start using the consultative services as soon as possible to ensure internal alignment of City of Columbus pay and jobs and to determine how the city’s current total compensation package might be updated to maintain competitiveness with comparable entities in both the public and private sectors which draw on a shared labor market, and because delay in the preparation of the total compensation study may result in further personnel attrition that will negatively impact the City of Columbus, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, or safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Human Resources Director is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP to provide consultative services for the preparation of a total compensation study.

**SECTION 2.** That the contract with Baker Tilly US, LLP is approved pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$149,700.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for consultative services is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Department: 4601 | Fund: 1000 | Subfund: 100010 | Program: CW001 | Amount: \$149,700.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary. Funds are reserved under ACPO008376.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2372-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/11/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This Ordinance is submitted to settle the lawsuit known as *Karl Porter v. City of Columbus, et al.* Case No. 21 CV 318 pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio, in the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars and zero cents (\$25,000.00). Plaintiff Karl Porter’s lawsuit arises out of a claim that a Columbus City employee, while driving a Columbus City vehicle, failed to keep an assured clear distance ahead and hit Porter’s car on January 23, 2019.

On January 15, 2021, Mr. Porter filed a lawsuit in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio, against the City of Columbus and Timothy Rice, in which he claimed the car accident caused him to suffer injury and incur medical bills.

**Fiscal Impact:**

Funds were not specifically budgeted for this settlement; however, sufficient monies are available within the Department of Building and Zoning Services’ Development Services Fund, Fund 2240, for this purpose.

Emergency action is requested for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay.

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit known as *Karl Porter v. City of Columbus, et al.*, case number 2021 CV 318 pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars and zero cents (\$25,000.00) in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, on January 15, 2021, a lawsuit was filed by Karl Porter in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio, against the City of Columbus and Timothy Rice, in which he claimed the auto accident caused injury; and

**WHEREAS**, following the evaluation of the claims and the risk of continued litigation of the claims against the City of Columbus, a settlement in the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars and zero cents (\$25,000.00) to be paid by the City, was deemed acceptable by the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services, along with dismissal of the case with prejudice and a release of the City of Columbus and its employees from any further liability; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney be and hereby is authorized and directed to settle all claims against the City of Columbus, its officers, agents, and employees pending in the case known as *Karl Porter v. City of Columbus, et al.* pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio by payment of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$25,000.00) as a reasonable and fair amount and in the best interest of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between object classes within the Development Services Fund, Fund 2240, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Development Services Fund, object class 05, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That, upon the receipt of an approved invoice and a release approved by the City Attorney, the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to draw a warrant upon the City Treasurer for the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$25,000.00) payable to Heit Law, LLC and Karl Porter.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2374-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Swat Tactical Gear with HighCom Armor Solutions Inc. The Division of Police is the sole user for Tactical Gear. Tactical helmets and body armor are used to protect the Police Swat team members. The term of the proposed option contract will be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 10, 2023. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.18 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ025263). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

HghCom Armor Solutions, CC# 025243 expires 10/19/2024, All items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00, Division of Police, the sole user



Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract will expire on September 30, 2023. This will allow for an uninterrupted supply of tactical gear to our police officers.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Swat Tactical Gear with HighCom Armor Solutions Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Swat Tactical Gear Universal Term Contract will provide for the purchase of tactical gear and body armor to provide safety for the Police Swat Officers; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 10, 2023 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety contract that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Swat Tactical Gear, the current contract will expire on September 30, 2023 and this emergency declaration will allow for an uninterrupted supply of tactical gear to our police officers, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Swat Tactical Gear in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ025263 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

HighCom Armor Solutions Inc., All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2375-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/14/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Jet Aviation Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc. The Division of Police is the sole user for Jet Aviation Fuel, used at the Columbus Police Heliport. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2025, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 10, 2023. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.18 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ025407). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Arrow Energy, Inc., CC# 007603 expires 3/23/2025, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$160,000.00, Division of Police, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to maintain an uninterrupted supply of this product.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Jet Aviation Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Jet Aviation Fuel Universal Term Contract will provide for the purchase of fuel for the Columbus Police Heliport; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 10, 2023 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Jet Aviation Fuel to maintain an uninterrupted supply of this product, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Jet Aviation Fuel in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ025407 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2025, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, as follows:

Arrow Energy, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002253 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2378-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Director of Human Resources seeks the authority to modify and increase the contract currently in effect with the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP for collective bargaining negotiations and related activities. The city entered into the original contract earlier this year (Ord. 0106-2023) to provide labor relations assistance because of their long history and experience representing the City of Columbus in negotiations with bargaining units. Costs initially legislated, per Ordinance 0106-2023, totaled \$300,000.00; this modification provides for additional expenses related to legal counsel for labor negotiations and related activities. This legislation serves to increase the maximum obligation liability by \$100,000.00, bringing the total contract obligation to \$400,000.00. In addition, this ordinance serves to appropriate sufficient funds to allow this expenditure to occur.

It would not be in the City's best interests to have additional contract requirements awarded through other procurement processes specified in Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes because the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP continues to bring a wealth of institutional knowledge and experience in ongoing labor negotiations and related activities with the City of Columbus and because the potential of changing outside legal counsel in the midst of collective bargaining negotiations would be detrimental to the City. Costs associated with several ongoing negotiations were underestimated in the initial contract. An analysis of year to date expenditures for the balance of the contract year supports this increase.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the employee benefits fund, authorizes the Human Resources Department Director to modify and increase the current

contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP by \$100,000.00, and, further, authorizes the expenditure of the additional \$100,000.00 to compensate for legal services rendered in conjunction with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities.

The City Attorney has determined it appropriate and does approve of the use of Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purposes described in this ordinance, and for the purposes described in the original contract, which was authorized pursuant to Ordinance 0106-2023, adopted by City Council on January 30, 2023.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Sufficient funds are available in the employee benefits fund for this additional appropriation and will be appropriated to the Department of Human Resources employee benefits administration subfund.

Baker & Hostetler LLP's contract compliance number is 340082025.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is being requested to allow for continued representation by the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP in collective bargaining negotiations and related activities.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the employee benefits fund; to authorize the Human Resources Director to modify and increase the existing contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP, for the provision of labor negotiation, legal consultation, and assistance; to authorize the additional expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the employee benefits fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the costs of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP was originally engaged to provide representation of the City of Columbus in conjunction with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities pursuant to Ordinance 0106-2023, adopted by City Council on January 30, 2023, for a maximum contractual obligation of \$300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to modify and increase the existing contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP due to unforeseen expenses, and to allow for the continued legal consultation for labor negotiations and related activities; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to add additional appropriation authority of \$100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to an additional \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay contract costs for legal counsel in labor negotiations and related activities; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to City Charter Sections 66 through 78 and Chapter 125 of the City Codes, the City Attorney has determined it appropriate and does approve of the use of Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purposes described in this ordinance, and for the purposes described in the original contract, which was authorized pursuant to Ordinance 0106-2023; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify and increase the existing contract amount with Baker & Hostetler LLP by \$100,000.00 to ensure the city is provided legal counsel for current and upcoming labor negotiations and related activities, and to ensure the City is able to pay its outside legal counsel costs, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in and from all monies estimated to come into the Employee Benefits Fund 5502, from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2023, the following appropriations are hereby authorized and directed per the attachment.

**SECTION 2.** That the Human Resources Director is hereby authorized to modify and increase the existing contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP by \$100,000.00, to ensure the city is provided legal counsel for current and upcoming labor negotiations and related activities, for a total contractual obligation of \$400,000.00. Apart from the increase in the contract amount, the scope of services remains the same.

**SECTION 3.** That council acknowledges the determination by the City Attorney approving the use of Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purposes described in this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 5502, employee Benefits fund, Human Resources Department, 4601, in object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance; and

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the employee benefits fund 5502 in object class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2399-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$42,085.96 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development (DOD) to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Faith Mission, Inc., in an amount up to \$42,085.96, to provide rental assistance and supportive services to low income individuals and/or households living with HIV/AIDS.

Historically, the HOPWA grant (including HOPWA-CV) has been managed and administrated by Columbus Public Health (CPH). Starting with the 2022 grant year funds, the annual HOPWA grant has been managed and administered by the Department of Development (DOD), Division of Housing. As a result of this ordinance, DOD will also manage and administer the remaining COVID-CV funds so they are expended before the federal deadline.

Upon review of HOPWA-CV program needs in DOD, it was determined that there was no longer an extensive need for short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, but additional rental assistance and supportive services would benefit this community in response to the pandemic. This action required a substantial amendment request to HUD and was approved on July 24, 2023.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOPWA portion of the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022, as well as the approved substantial amendment from HUD dated July 24, 2023.

Emergency action is requested to address the continued impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency and to provide additional rental and supportive services to HOPWA eligible households' experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 hereby preserving the housing, health, and/or safety of low income individuals or households living with HIV/AIDS and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023).

**Contract Compliance:** The vendor number is 011758 and contract compliance date end date is 04/20/2025.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$42,085.96 will be transferred within the HOPWA-CV Grant (G502055) from CPH (Dept. 50) to DOD (Dept. 44).

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of funds within the HOPWA-CV grant in the General Government Grant Fund from Columbus Public Health to the Department of Development, in the amount of \$42,085.96; authorizes the appropriation and expenditure not to exceed \$42,085.96 of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Faith Mission, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$42,085.96; and to declare an emergency (\$42,085.96).

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA)-CV grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, Faith Mission, Inc. is a provider who specializes exclusively in assisting income eligible individuals/households living with HIV/AIDS in the eight county Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA); and

**WHEREAS**, the HOPWA program was transferred from CPH to DOD, including responsibility for unexpended HOPWA-CV funds; and

**WHEREAS**, DOD desires to execute an agreement with Faith Mission, Inc. to provide assistance to HOPWA eligible households experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to address the continued impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency and to provide additional rental and supportive services to HOPWA eligible households' experiencing challenges as a result of COVID-19 hereby preserving the housing, health, and/or safety of low income individuals or households living with HIV/AIDS and to expend the funds before the deadline for federal expenditures (November 18, 2023), as such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$42,085.96 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 50-01, Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 4-10 (Housing), Project G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$42,085.96 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G502055 (HOPWA-CV), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute a Subrecipient Agreement - Not-for-Profit Service Contract with Faith Mission, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$42,085.96 to provide rental assistance and supportive services to low income individuals and or households living with HIV/AIDS.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2400-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Poplar Fen Place LLC for the Poplar Fen Place project in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00 (\$1,250,000.00 from Ordinance 0951-2023 and \$250,000.00 from this ordinance) and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Poplar Fen Place LLC for the project.

Ordinance 0951-2023, approved by City Council on April 03, 2023, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to support the Poplar Fen Place project in an amount up to \$1,250,000.00. This legislation represents an additional amount up to \$250,000.00, for a total amount up to \$1,500,000.00. The commitment letter and loan agreement have not yet been executed, therefore funding from Ordinance 0951-2023 and this ordinance will fund the to-be-executed documents.

Poplar Fen Place will be placed on a 6.4-acre site on Chatterton Road in southeast Columbus. The proposed three-story, elevator-served building is “L” shaped with an entrance off Chatterton Road and green space in the rear. Poplar Fen Place will share a driveway with Marsh Brook Place, a 40-unit PSH development for Transition Aged Youth, but the buildings will not be connected. Poplar Fen Place will provide forty-four (44) one-bedroom units of permanent supportive housing prioritized for individuals over the age of 55 who meet the State of Ohio’s Permanent Supportive Housing Policy Framework. Of the forty-four units, thirty-five (35) will prioritize individuals who meet the HUD definition of homelessness and the remaining nine (9) units will be targeted for use by individuals who have a severe mental health diagnosis.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022.

Emergency action is requested to allow the Director of Development to immediately execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with the developer in preparation for the project’s schedule closing on September 15, 2023. A delay in execution of the city’s financial support documents may result in increased project costs.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 044448 and expires 2/22/2025.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$250,000.00 is available from the 2023 HOME grant (G442202). The commitment of funds through this legislation is conditioned on compliance with HUD’s environmental review requirements. The funding from HOME Fund (2201) is only authorized if all HOME review and comment requirements have been met prior to any commitment of funds, as approved by the Responsible Entity Agency Official. An Authorization to Utilize Grant Funds will be received by the City from HUD in advance of the execution of documents for this project.

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Poplar Fen Place LLC for the Poplar Fen Place project in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00 (\$1,250,000.00 from Ordinance 0951-2023 and \$250,000.00 from this ordinance) and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a promissory note,



mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Poplar Fen Place LLC for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,250,000.00 of 2021 and 2022 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with Poplar Fen Place LLC for the Poplar Fen Place project by passage of Ordinance 1951-2023, adopted by City Council on April 3, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant authorized by Ordinance 1951-2023 have not yet been executed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2023 Action Plans, per Ordinance 3353-2022, respectively, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department desires to support the Poplar Fen Place project with additional HOME funds, for a total contribution to the Poplar Fen Place project of \$1,500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to allow the Director of Development to immediately execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with the developer in preparation for the project's schedule closing on September 15, 2023 as a delay in execution of the city's financial support documents may result in increased project costs, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the sum of \$250,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G442202 (2023 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G442202 (2023 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Poplar Fen Place LLC for the Poplar Fen Place project in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00 (\$1,250,000.00 from Ordinance 0951-2023 and \$250,000.00 from this ordinance) and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Poplar Fen Place LLC for the project.

**SECTION 4.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the commitment of funds through this legislation is conditioned on compliance with HUD’s environmental review requirements. The funding from HOME Fund (2201) is only authorized if all HOME review and comment requirements have been met prior to any commitment of funds, as approved by the Responsible Entity Agency Official. An Authorization to Utilize Grant Funds will be received by the City from HUD in advance of the execution of documents for this project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2405-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z23-023**

**APPLICANT:** Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill and Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 8, 2023.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 5.41± acre site consists of two parcels, each developed with a single-unit dwelling, and both in the R, Rural District as the result of recent annexation in to the city of Columbus. The applicant requests the AR-1, Apartment Residential District to allow a multi-unit residential development. The *Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord* (2003) recommends “Multi-family” land uses, consistent with the proposed AR-1 district. While the proposed density is higher than what is recommended, Staff notes that it is comparable to neighboring multi-unit residential developments in the area and does not add incompatible uses. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #2406-2023; CV23-035) has been filed for a proposed 144-unit apartment complex, and includes a variance to reduce the required perimeter yard. The Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel recommends approval of this request.

To rezone **4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 5.41± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 2,000 feet± west of North Hamilton Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-023).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-023 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 5.41± acres from R, Rural District, to AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District will permit multi-unit residential development that is consistent with the *Rock Fork- Blacklick Accord* and the surrounding zoning and development pattern; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 5.41± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 2,000 feet± west of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Zoning Description 5.413± Acres

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Plain, being in Quarter Section 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands and containing 5.413+/- acres, said 5.413+/- acres being the full remainder of an original 2.869 acres conveyed to Michael D. Lee & Linda M. Lee of record in Official Record 17175E15 and the full remainder of an original 2.869 acres conveyed to Edward D. Hock of record in Official Record 30625E01, said 5.413+/- acres more particularly described as follows;

Beginning, at the southwesterly corner of said Hock tract, said corner also being a northerly corner of 13.238 acre tract of land conveyed to Perry Lane II LLC of record in Instrument Number 202110040178015;

Thence N 03° 29' 52" E, with the westerly line of said Hock tract, easterly line of full remainder of original 0.728 acre tract of land conveyed to Phyllis M. Wahl of record in Instrument Number 201806290086600 and Lindra S. Frame & Julia J. Tangeman of record in Instrument Number 201607250095553, and easterly line of said 13.238 acre tract of land, 471.68+/- feet to the northwesterly corner of said Hock tract, said corner also being the northeasterly corner of said Wahl, Frame, & Tangeman Tract, southeasterly corner of 0.094 acre tract of land known as Parcel 24-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201206190087128, and southwesterly corner of 0.164 acre tract of land known as Parcel 23-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201208170120561;

Thence S 86° 28' 00" E, with the northerly line of said Hock Tract, northerly line of said Lee tract, southerly line of said 0.164 acre tract known as Parcel 23-WD, and with the southerly line of 0.164 acre tract of land known as Parcel 22-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201205300075632, 499.78+/- feet to the northeasterly corner of said Lee tract, southeasterly corner of said 0.164 acre tract of land know as Parcel 22-WD, and westerly line of 0.034 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 200912040175326;

Thence S 03° 27' 26" W, with the easterly line of said Lee tract, westerly line of said 0.034 acre tract, westerly line of 0.011 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201003120029574, and westerly line of said 13.238 acre tract, 471.58+/- feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lee Tract, said corner also being a northerly corner of said 13.238 acre tract;

Thence N 86° 28' 38" W, with the southerly line of said Lee tract, southerly line of said Hock Tract, and northerly line of said 13.238 acre tract, 500.11+/- feet to the True Point of Beginning containing 5.413+/- acres, more or less. The above description was written by Advanced Civil Design on January 5, 2023. A drawing of the above description is attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Parcel No.: 200-000617 & 200-000620  
Property Address: 4975 Warner Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43081.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2406-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-035**

**APPLICANT:** Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill and Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2405-2023; Z23-023) to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. The applicant proposes an apartment complex with a total of 144 units. A variance to reduce the required perimeter yard is included with this request. Staff finds the requested variance supportable as it provides a central green space and a greater setback from Warner Road, consistent with *Rock Fork-Blacklick Accord* (2003) recommendations for this roadway. The Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel reviewed the proposal and recommends approval.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for

the property located at **4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-035).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-035, the owner of property at **4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard of 25 feet for an apartment complex, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of 15 feet along the southern property line and 10 feet along the eastern and western property lines, as depicted on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the variance will allow an apartment complex with a central green space and a greater setback from Warner Road, consistent with the Plan's recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 15 feet along the southern property line, and to 10 feet along the eastern and western property lines; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**4975 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 5.41± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 2,000 feet± west of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Zoning Description 5.413± Acres

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Plain, being in Quarter Section 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands and containing 5.413+/- acres, said 5.413+/- acres being the full remainder of an original 2.869 acres conveyed to Michael D. Lee & Linda M. Lee of record in Official Record 17175E15 and the full remainder of an original 2.869 acres conveyed to Edward D. Hock of record in Official Record 30625E01, said 5.413+/- acres more particularly described as follows;

Beginning, at the southwesterly corner of said Hock tract, said corner also being a northerly corner of 13.238 acre tract of land conveyed to Perry Lane II LLC of record in Instrument Number 202110040178015;

Thence N 03° 29' 52" E, with the westerly line of said Hock tract, easterly line of full remainder of original 0.728 acre tract of land conveyed to Phyllis M. Wahl of record in Instrument Number 201806290086600 and Lindra S. Frame & Julia J. Tangeman of record in Instrument Number 201607250095553, and easterly line of said 13.238 acre tract of land, 471.68+/- feet to the northwesterly corner of said Hock tract, said corner also being the northeasterly corner of said Wahl, Frame, & Tangeman Tract, southeasterly corner of 0.094 acre tract of land known as Parcel 24-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201206190087128, and southwest corner of 0.164 acre tract of land known as Parcel 23-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201208170120561;

Thence S 86° 28' 00" E, with the northerly line of said Hock Tract, northerly line of said Lee tract, southerly line of said 0.164 acre tract known as Parcel 23-WD, and with the southerly line of 0.164 acre tract of land known as Parcel 22-WD conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201205300075632, 499.78+/- feet to the northeasterly corner of said Lee tract, southeasterly corner of said 0.164 acre tract of land know as Parcel 22-WD, and westerly line of 0.034 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 200912040175326;

Thence S 03° 27' 26" W, with the easterly line of said Lee tract, westerly line of said 0.034 acre tract, westerly line of 0.011 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument Number 201003120029574, and westerly line of said 13.238 acre tract, 471.58+/- feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lee Tract, said corner also being a northerly corner of said 13.238 acre tract;

Thence N 86° 28' 38" W, with the southerly line of said Lee tract, southerly line of said Hock Tract, and northerly line of said 13.238 acre tract, 500.11+/- feet to the True Point of Beginning containing 5.413+/- acres, more or less. The above description was written by Advanced Civil Design on January 5, 2023. A drawing of the above description is attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Parcel No.: 200-000617 & 200-000620

Property Address: 4975 Warner Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43081.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," and building renderings titled "**CONCEPTUAL BUILDING RENDERING**," both dated June 28, 2023, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 8/21/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z23-029**

**APPLICANT:** Hytham Tamimi; c/o Steve Stroh, Agent; 5166 Blazer Parkway; Dublin, OH 43017.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial and manufacturing uses.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 13, 2023.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.80± acre site consists of five parcels developed with a variety of commercial buildings in the C-4, Commercial District. The proposed L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow warehousing, storage and sales uses, all of which are less objectionable manufacturing uses, and will also allow the site to be developed in the future with C-4, Commercial District uses. While the *West Franklinton Plan* (2014) recommends “Community Commercial” land uses at this location, the proposed L-M district is supportable as it allows a limited amount of manufacturing uses and future commercial development. The request is consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation, and with the existing zoning and development pattern along West Mound Street.

To rezone **968 W. MOUND ST. (43223)**, being 0.80± acres located at the northeast corner of West Mound Street and Avondale Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z23-029).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-029 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.80± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow limited manufacturing uses and future commercial development consistent with the *West Franklinton Plan*’s land use recommendations; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**968 W. MOUND ST. (43223)**, being 0.80± acres located at the northeast corner of West Mound Street and Avondale Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel One:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lots Numbered Two Hundred Eighty-Nine (289); Two Hundred Ninety (290); Two Hundred Ninety-One (291); of AVONDALE ADDITION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 150, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-007844-00

Parcel Two:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lot Number Two Hundred Ninety-Two (292) of AVONDALE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 150, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-035886-00

Parcel Three:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lots Number Two Hundred Ninety-Three (293) of AVONDALE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 150, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-019823-00

Parcel Four:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lots Numbered Four Hundred Thirty-two (432) and Four Hundred Thirty-three (433) of OSBORN PLACE ADDITION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 364, Recorder's Office. Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-019812-00

Parcel Five:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lots Numbered Four Hundred Thirty-Four (434) and Four Hundred Thirty-Five (435), of OSBORN PLACE ADDITION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 364, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-005414-00

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited



Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes, said site plans titled, “**LIMITATION TEXT**,” dated June 23, 2023, signed by Steven Stroh, Agent for the Applicant and the text reading as follows:

**LIMITATION TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** C-4, Commercial District

**PROPOSED ZONING:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 948-968 West Mound Street, Columbus, OH 43209

**PARCEL(S):** 010-005414, 010-019812, 010-019823, 010-035886, 010-007844

**APPLICANT:** Hytham Tamimi, c/o Steve Stroh, Agent, Jack D. Walters & Associates, Inc. 5166 Blazer Parkway, Dublin, OH 43215

**PROPERTY OWNER:** Hytham Tamimi, 5016 North Lake Hill Drive, Delaware, Ohio 43015

**DATE OF TEXT:** 6/23/2023

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z23-029

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The 0.802 +/- acre site is located on the north side of West Mound Street, 835 +/- feet east of S. Cypress Avenue. The site is currently zoned C-4, Commercial. The site is developed with three single story block buildings. Applicant proposes to rezone the site from C-4 to L-M to permit warehousing of materials, equipment, tools and products used in the operation of his electrical contracting company, office use, and parking of vehicles (vans, pickup trucks, work trucks and trailers). The site abuts property to the east and west zoned C-4, Commercial, Interstate 70 to the north, and Mount Calvary Cemetery to the south. The owner intends to redevelop the site, along with the three parcels to the immediate east in the next several years. The redevelopment would include a multistory mixed use, (office and retail) building with parking and would comply with this proposed L-M zoning designation.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The permitted uses shall be all uses of Chapter 3356.03, Regional Scale Commercial, and 3363.02, Warehouse, storage, and sales establishment - less objectionable uses.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in this development text and Chapters 3363, M, Manufacturing District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A.) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments:**

N/A

**B.) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments:**

N/A

**C.) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

N/A.

**D.) Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments:**

N/A.

**E.) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments:**

N/A

**F.) Graphics and Signage commitments.**

N/A

**G.) Miscellaneous commitments:**

N/A

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2408-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z23-025**

**APPLICANT:** Vergniaud Angrand c/o Jeanne Cabral, Agent; 2939 Bexley Park Road; Columbus, OH 43209

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 13, 2023.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.66± acre site consists of one parcel developed with a funeral home in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The property is subject to the Mt. Vernon Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The requested CPD district updates the allowable uses to include a religious facility, offices, and a charter school in addition to the existing funeral home use. The CPD text includes appropriate use restrictions, supplemental development standards, and code modifications to parking lot trees, fencing, UCO building design, and a parking space reduction from 60 required to 41 provided spaces. Additionally, the CPD text and site plan demonstrate limited traffic access to Mt. Vernon Avenue, the preservation of existing wrought iron fencing with planted landscaping, and four bicycle racks to account for the requested parking space reduction, all consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* guidelines for parking lots. The proposed uses are consistent with both the Plan's recommendation for "Higher Density Residential/Mixed Use," and the mixed-use zoning and development pattern along this portion of Mt. Vernon Avenue.

To rezone **1217 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203)**, being 0.66± acres located at the southwest corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD,

Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-025).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-025 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.66± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow additional appropriate commercial uses to the existing site that are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* land use recommendations, and the CPD text and site plan include commitments to limited traffic access to Mt. Vernon Avenue, preservation of the wrought iron fencing with planted landscaping, and four bicycle racks; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1217 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203)**, being 0.66± acres located at the southwest corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus, bounded and described as follows:

**TRACT ONE:**

Being Lot Numbers Forty-Six (46), Forty-Seven (47), Forty-Eight (48) and Forty-Nine (49) in BETHAUSER RANKIN SAMUEL AND WALKER'S SUBDIVISION to the said City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 234, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**TRACT TWO**

Being Lot Numbers Thirty-One (31) and Thirty-Two (32) in BEATTY AND HANES' ADDITION to the said City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, page 290, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Commonly Known As: 1217 Mount Vernon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43203

Tax Parcel ID: 010-054887-00

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, “**SITE PLAN,**” and text titled, “**CPD TEXT,**” both dated July 18, 2023, and signed by Jeanne Cabral, Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**Owner:** Ohio Conference of Seventh Day Adventists

**Applicant:** Vergniaud Angrand

**Parcel Number:** 010-054887

**Address:** 1217 Mount Vernon Avenue

**Date:** July 18, 2023

**Previous Zoning Application Number:** Z00-91

**New Zoning Application Number:** Z23-025

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The property has been the location of a funeral home and chapel for over 90 years. The new owners, Ohio Conference of Seventh Day Adventists, will use this building for a church with chapel, offices, pre-school and adult classrooms and a social hall. Additions are proposed to the existing building: a small enclosed entry on the north side, a portico cover on the west side to drop people off under a canopy at the main side doors, an addition on the east side of the building to expand the social hall and a dumpster enclosure to be attached to the existing detached garage. No parking is being taken for these additions.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The use of the property shall be for a church with pre-school and food pantry. Other allowed uses to include funeral home, office, and charter school.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in the submitted site plan or in the written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, and the Regulations applicable to Chapter 3372 Mount Vernon Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay of the Columbus City Code:

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments:**

1. Parking setback from Mt Vernon Avenue to be 5 ft.; parking setback along Ohio Avenue to be 5 ft.; parking setback on other property lines to be 0 ft.
2. Building setback along Mt Vernon and Ohio Avenues to be 10 ft.; building setback along other property lines to be 0 ft.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or other Traffic related Commitments:**

1. Access to the site is through two existing curb cuts along Mt Vernon Avenue. The western curb cut is one way into the site. Cars will exit to the eastern curb cut. There will be no access to the south.
2. There will be four bike racks.

**C. Buffering, landscaping, open space, and/or screening commitments:**

1. The landscaping area is shown on the submitted site plan.
2. There are existing mature trees and shrubbery that shall be maintained along Mt Vernon Avenue, the west property line, the east property line near the garage and the two south property lines.
3. The existing fence along Mt Vernon Avenue is black iron with pilasters faced with brick, and shall be maintained.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments:**

1. The exterior of the additions to the main building will be vinyl siding to match.
2. Dumpster enclosure to be concrete masonry wall to match garage.
3. Façade and roof details may be altered at later date.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental commitments:**

Parking lot lighting to be installed per 3321.03(C).

**F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments:**

The applicable graphics standards shall be those standards contained in Article Fifteen of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the CPD, Planned Development Commercial District, unless modified by a graphics plan and/or graphics variance approved by the Graphics Commission.

**G. CPD Criteria:**

1. Natural Environment.

The site is situated in an area of urban development, which has existed for over 100 years.

2. Existing Land Use:

To the east of the site, across North Ohio Avenue, is a residential retirement tower, to the south, across an alley, is parking lot for a city school, to the west is a parking lot for a nearby church, to the north, across Mt Vernon Avenue, is a mix of residential buildings and commercial buildings.

3. Transportation and Circulation.

The site is located at the corner of Mt Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenues, both of which are part of the Columbus Transit Authority bus routes. There are sidewalks along the public right of way of each of these streets for pedestrian traffic. Existing curb cuts and access points are shown on the submitted site plan. The curb cut on North Ohio Ave. will be removed.

4. Visual Form of the Environment:

The area of, and around, the site is composed of widely space one and two story commercial, religious, recreational, and education buildings, a large apartment building, and several two story single and two family residences The area is a mix of residential and public uses, which public use predominates.

5. View and Visibility:

Both the Views and Visibility at the Intersection of Mount Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenue, site access points, crosswalks, and the Intersection of North Ohio Avenue and the alley at the rear of the site are open and

unimpeded.

6. Proposed Development:

The owners propose to construct an addition to the church to enlarge the social hall, enclose a small 6’x6’ area under the existing roof to create a vestibule on the north side, add a portico canopy to the west side of the building for a covered passenger drop-off, and to attach a dumpster enclosure to the existing detached garage.

7. Behavior Patterns:

The site will continue to be used as the place of assembly. Originally a funeral home with a chapel, the use is very similar being a church with gatherings several times a week. The church use will be used less frequently than the funeral home use.

8. Emissions:

The proposed development will maintain the current level of lighting for parking lots as required by the City of Columbus. No additional paving is proposed, the number of parking spaces is not increasing and the uses per week will likely decrease, thus emissions will remain at the same level or decrease.

**H. Modifications of Code Standards:**

1. 3312.49: To reduce the required number of on-site parking spaces from 60 to 41.
2. 3372.605(D): For reasons of privacy, security and existing conditions, to not require the provision of 60% glass on the building facade, where required by the Urban Commercial Overlay.
3. 3312.21(A): To reduce the number of required parking lot trees from 5 to 2 in order to retain the parking spaces.
3. 3372.33(7): To allow chain link fencing on the two south property lines and east property line closest to the garage.

**I. Miscellaneous Commitments:**

The Property shall be developed in accordance with the submitted plans titled, “**SITE PLAN**” dated 7/18/23 and signed by Jeanne M. Cabral, Architect. These plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site development data developed at the time the development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of Building and Zoning Services or a designee, upon submission of appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2409-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-046**

**APPLICANT:** James W. Clarke; c/o Jack Las, Agent; 448 North LaSalle Drive; Chicago, IL 40654.

**PROPOSED USE:** Ground floor residential use.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**UNIVERSITY IMPACT DISTRICT REVIEW BOARD RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a variety of commercial buildings in the C-4, Commercial District, and is within the NC, Neighborhood Commercial subarea of the University District Zoning Overlay (UDZO). The applicant requests a Council variance for the building addressed as 2283 North High Street to allow a change of use from eating and drinking establishment to a single-unit dwelling. A Council variance is required because the C-4 district does not allow ground floor residential uses. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” at this location, consistent with the proposed request and overall development pattern along the North High Street corridor.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, to allow a single-unit dwelling or ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV23-046).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-046, the owner of property at **2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Council Variance to allow a single-unit dwelling or ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits apartment uses above certain commercial uses, but does not allow ground floor residential uses, while the applicant proposes first floor residential uses; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Impact District Review Board recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the request for ground floor residential uses at this location which is consistent with *University District Plan's* land use recommendation and the development pattern along North High Street.

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the

property located at **2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a single-unit dwelling or ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2283 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, being 1.42± acres located at the southwest corner of North High Street and West Oakland Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF 1.417 ACRES  
WEST SIDE OF HIGH STREET  
NORTH SIDE OF NORTHWOOD AVENUE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being all of Lots 1 through 6 of Mt. Auburn Addition to the City of Columbus, a subdivision of record in Plat Book 3, Page 322, all references herein being to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and 10.00 feet off the north side of Northwood Avenue adjoining Lot 1 as vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance No. 1263-86, being also all those ten (10) parcels of land described in deeds to Pavey Square GL 1 LLC, of record in Instrument Number 2016081000104518 through 2016081000104527, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a Mag Nail set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 6 and at the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of High Street, 66 feet in width, with the southerly right-of-way line of Oakland Avenue, 60 feet in width;

Thence South 11°11'52" East, along said westerly right-of-way line, a distance of 341.96 feet to a Mag Nail set at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Northwood Avenue, now 70.00 feet in width, being also the southeasterly corner of the aforementioned vacated right-of-way;

Thence North 85°56'43" West, along the southerly line of said vacated right-of-way, a distance of 187.04 feet to a Mag Nail set at the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of a 20-foot wide alley, being also the southwest corner of said vacated right-of-way;

Thence North 11°11'52" West, along said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 342.11 feet to an iron pin set at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of Oakland Avenue, being also the northwesterly corner of said Lot 6;

Thence South 85°54'03" East, along said right-of-way line, a distance of 187.08 feet to the place of beginning and containing 1.417 acres of land.

Bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD 83, 2011 adjustment, which establishes a bearing of South 11°11'52" East for High Street.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling, ground floor residential uses, and/or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District.



**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2410-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program in the amount of \$6,225,120.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$6,225,120.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,225,120.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$6,225,120.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program for the period of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the WIC Program; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service and rental contracts does not occur due to the grant start date of October 1, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to prevent a delay in service and rental contracts relative to the WIC Program for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$6,225,120.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program for the period of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$6,225,120.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, upon receipt of an executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the

grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the WIC grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health Department.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2411-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The following ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisal, etc.) and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project in the Greater Hilltop Planning Area (53).

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project. The project will consist of adding right turn lanes on Georgesville Road and Hall Road, resurfacing the length of the widening, adding a shared use path, improving drainage and storm sewers, replacing the existing traffic signal and constructing a stormwater basin.

Ordinance 2547-2021 authorized the encumbrance and expenditure of funding in the amount of up to \$217,550.00 to acquire right-of-way needed to complete the project. Ordinance 1958-2023 authorized the additional amount of up to \$338,804.24 to acquire right-of-way needed to complete the project. This ordinance is authorizing an additional \$200,000.00 to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. Funds are appropriated.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested as negotiations with the property owner are nearly completed and a closing on the property needs to occur by October 2023.

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to

the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include adding right turn lanes on Georgesville Road and Hall Road, resurfacing the length of the widening, adding a shared use path, improving drainage and storm sewers, replacing the existing traffic signal and constructing a stormwater basin; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 2547-2021 authorized funding in the amount of up to \$217,550.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1958-2023 authorized additional funding in the amount of up to \$338,804.24 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.), staff and land costs, have been estimated to be an additional \$200,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary in order to close on the property by October 2023 to authorize the funding necessary to acquire right-of-way for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.), and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project in an amount up to \$200,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Street & Highway Improvement Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086-100041 (Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out

the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2412-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/21/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z23-002**

**APPLICANT:** Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) c/o Brian Metz, Agent.; 400 West Nationwide Boulevard, Suite 225; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 13, 2023.

**FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 9.31± acre site consists of one undeveloped parcel in the R, Rural District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a COTA mobility center with mixed-uses and future commercial development on the site. The CPD text includes appropriate use restrictions, development standards, and includes a commitment to develop the site in accordance with the submitted site plan and landscape plan. The plans demonstrate southward connection for future access, landscaping and screening of the parking lot along the site's southern boundary, and bicycle parking, all of which are consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)* for connectivity and screening. Additionally, the *South Central Accord Amendment (2000)* recommends a "Public/Semi-Public" land use at this location, consistent with the proposed COTA mobility center that serves a public purpose.

To rezone **6675 SHOOK RD. (43137)**, being 9.31± acres located at the southwest corner of Shook Road and London-Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-002).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-002 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 9.31± acres from R, Rural District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far South Columbus Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a COTA mobility center, consistent with the recommend land use of the *South Central Accord Amendment*, and includes a site plan and landscape plan demonstrating screening and landscaping as recommended by C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6675 SHOOK RD. (43137)**, being 9.31± acres located at the southwest corner of Shook Road and London-Groveport Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Hamilton, being part of Section 1, Township 3 North, Range 22 West, Matthew's Survey of Congress Lands East of Scioto River being part of a 9.308-acre tract of land described to Columbus Regional Airport Authority, aka: The Columbus Regional Authority in Instrument Number 200808190126159, part of a 14.716-acre tract of land described to Columbus STS LLC in Instrument Number 201907260092777, being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at Franklin County Geodetic Survey Monument 9930, being an aluminum disk in a concrete monument, at the intersection of right of ways of London-Groveport Road (width varies) and Shook Road (width varies), being referenced by Franklin County Geodetic Survey Monument 9961, being an aluminum disk in a concrete monument, at a bearing of South 86 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds East, and distance of 1347.95 feet;

Thence leaving the centerline of London-Groveport Road, South 03 degrees 49 minutes 42 seconds West, along the centerline of Shook Road, a distance of 100.00 feet to a point at the southwesterly corner of a 0.881-acre tract of land described as Parcel 16-WD to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Instrument Number 202002280030279, the southeasterly corner of a 0.692- acre tract of land described as Parcel 15-WD to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Instrument Number 20200522070846, the northwesterly corner of said 14.716-acre tract, and the northeasterly corner of said 9.308-acre tract of land;

Thence leaving the centerline of said Shook Road, South 86 degrees 10 minutes 18 seconds East, passing through the said 14.716-acre tract, a distance of 40.00 feet to a point on the easterly right of way of said Shook Road, being the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described;

Thence South 03 degrees 49 minutes 42 seconds West, passing through the said 14.716-acre tract and along the said easterly road right of way, a distance of 624.67 feet to a point;

Thence leaving the said easterly road right of way, North 85 degrees 55 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 40.00 feet to a found mag nail in the centerline of said Shook Road;

Thence leaving the said found mag nail in the centerline of said Shook Road, and following a northerly and easterly line of a 25.373-acre tract described to Steeplechase Village, LP in Instrument Number 202004240054042, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. North 85 degrees 55 minutes 48 seconds West, passing the westerly right of way of said Shook Road as a distance of 30.00 feet, a total distance of 601.25 feet to a set 5/8-inch diameter steel rebar w/ yellow cap inscribed "Dynotec Inc";
2. North 03 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 685.33 feet to a found 5/8- inch diameter rebar on the southerly right for way of said London-Groveport Road, also being the southwesterly corner of the said Parcel 15-WD;

Thence leaving the easterly line of said Steeplechase Village, LP, and along the southerly right of way of said London-Groveport Road and the southerly line of said Parcel 15-WD, the following six (6) courses and distances:

1. South 85 degrees 51 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 117.37 feet to a point;
2. South 82 degrees 40 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 180.28 feet to a point;
3. South 87 degrees 32 minutes 09 seconds East, a distance of 170.07 feet to a point;
4. South 77 degrees 06 minutes 18 seconds East, a distance of 65.76 feet to a point;
5. South 36 degrees 49 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 59.82 feet to a point;
6. South 86 degrees 10 minutes 18 seconds East, a distance of 70.00 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 9.887 (430,693 square feet) acres, more or less

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**SITE PLAN,**" dated August 11, 2023, "**LANDSCAPE PLAN,**" dated August 22, 2023, and text titled, "**CPD TEXT,**" dated August 22, 2023, all signed by Brian Metz, Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD Text**

**EXISTING DISTRICT:** R, Rural District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS** 6675 Shook Road  
**OWNER:** Columbus Regional Airport Authority  
4600 International Gateway  
Columbus OH 43219  
**APPLICANT:** Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA)  
33 North High Street  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
**DATE OF TEXT:** 8/22/23  
**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z23-002

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The undeveloped grass covered parcel is located at the southwest quadrant of the intersection of London-Groveport Road (SR 317) and Shook Road. This site was annexed into the City, effective November 16, 2022. The site consists of 9.308 acres and is proposed to be re-zoned from the R, Rural designation to Commercial Planned Development (CPD) to construct a COTA Transit/mobility center. The proposed COTA facility will encompass and utilize the northern 6 acres +/- . The southern portion not currently proposed for development will be developed in the future, but the usage or development is undetermined, and this portion will not be developed with the northern COTA facility.

2. **PERMITTED USES:** Those uses of Chapter 3356, C-4 Regional Scale Commercial District of the Columbus City Code.

3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapters 3356, 3312 and 3321 of the Columbus City Code.

Only the setbacks, traffic access, and site plan commitment mentioned below are applicable for the future development site, all other language is for the COTA mobility center.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The building will be a minimum of 25 feet from both Shook and London-Groveport Roads for both the COTA facility and future development. The parking set back from London Groveport Road will be a minimum of 10 feet to allow for the food truck patio. The proposed 25-foot building setback from London-Groveport Road and the proposed 10-foot parking set back from London-Groveport Road will require code modification.

2. The proposed building will adhere to the 35-foot height district.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. Bus access will be to Shook Road via driveway located to the south of the development area and passenger vehicle access will be at a second driveway located further south on Shook Road. There will be no vehicle access on London-Groveport Road (SR 317). Passenger vehicle and COTA bus traffic will not mix. Curb cuts and access points will be as depicted on the site plan.

2. The Traffic Impact Study was approved on July 20, 2023. Recommendations for the bus and customer driveway entrances on Shook Road will be carried forward to final design and are indicated on the site plans.

There will be a total of 125 parking spaces (119 required) with 10 ADA spaces (2 van) and 17 bicycle spaces.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open space and/or screening commitments.

The site shall be landscaped as shown on the submitted site plan.

D. Building, Design and/or Exterior Treatment Commitments:

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Areas, and/or Other Environmental Commitments:

Lighting will meet Chapter 3321 unless varied by the Board of Zoning Adjustment.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments:

All other signage and graphics shall be as otherwise indicated in the City Graphics Code, Article 15, and Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District or as approved in a graphics plan.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments:

1. The food truck patio/plaza located on the northern portion of the property will allow for temporary (day to day) food truck usage due to the relative distance to restaurants/fast food restaurants from the subject site. No long term or permanent parking will be allowed. The food truck plaza or patio will be set back 10 feet from the right of way line and will use the general parking spaces for the facility detailed in Item B, above.

2. The site shall be developed in general conformance with the submitted Site Plans titled "Landscape Plan" and "Site Plan". The plans may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

3. Building, parking, and other site feature locations are depicted on the site plan, but may be shifted or relocated during final engineering so long as the setbacks are followed and the parking lot is behind the principal building.

H. Code Modifications Requested:

1. 3312.27, Parking setback line - to reduce from 25 feet along London-Groveport Road to a 10-feet, net right of way dedication, and from 25 feet along Shook Road to 15-feet, net of right of way dedication.

2. 3356.11, C-4 district setback - to reduce the London-Groveport Road building setback line from 80 feet based on the *Columbus Multi-Modal Thoroughfare Plan*, to a 25 foot net of right of way dedication.

4. **CPD REQUIREMENTS:**

A. **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT:** The northern portion of the subject site is currently a vacant grass covered lot. This property has been undeveloped since at least 2007. The vicinity of the property is manufacturing/warehouse to the north and to the east, vacant grass covered land to the south followed by a residential development and a residential property to the west. There are no streams or waterbodies on site and the subject site is not located within a floodplain. The proposed development will not impact native vegetation



or native wildlife habitats. Drainage will be controlled by a stormwater pond proposed to be located along the east side of the subject site.

B. EXISTING LAND USES: The property is currently rural after being annexed into the city on 11/16/22 and is undeveloped. The property located to the north and the east is zoned manufacturing (LM), and to the south and to the west is residential. Commercial warehouses are currently located on the eastern and northern properties. The property located to the west is a commercial trucking company with an older residential structure. The development to the south consists of residential structures.

C. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION: Bus traffic will enter and exit the site from a driveway along the eastern/central portion of the property along Shook Road. There is proposed to be passenger vehicle access to the property from a southern driveway, also on Shook Road, located just to the south of the bus driveway. Multi-use paths are proposed to be constructed with the project along the northern and eastern property boundaries and will extend from property line to property line. This will tie-in to an existing sidewalk located to the south on Shook Road and will tie into the crosswalk at the intersection. This will be a park and ride facility once construction has completed.

D. VISUAL FORM OF THE ENVIRONMENT: The subject site is currently undeveloped but the proposed development will consist of a transit center with commercial spaces. The structure will resemble current development in the vicinity of the area. Commercial warehouses are currently located on the eastern and northern properties. The property located to the west is a commercial trucking company with an older residential structure. The development to the south consists of residential structures.

E. VIEW AND VISIBILITY: In the development of the subject property and in the location of the access points, consideration will be given to the visibility and safety of the motorist and pedestrian. There are currently no sidewalks on the subject site. The proposed project will construct sidewalks and will connect these walks to existing located to the south along Shook Road and the crosswalks at the intersection. Bus and vehicle traffic will not mix on the property.

F. BEHAVIOR PATTERNS: This site would service those that wish to use the COTA bus system while commuting into downtown Columbus and from other suburban locations such as Groveport, Lancaster and Circleville and would increase the level of service already experienced by users of the existing COTA bus stop located further to the east.

G. EMISSIONS: The emission of sound, odors and dust will have minimal effect on adjacent properties.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2413-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for Round 36 administrative costs of Ohio Public Works Commission infrastructure programs.

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) serves as staff to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee and makes funding awards, in rounds, based on committee recommendations to the

Ohio Public Works Commission concerning fund distribution for the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program. MORPC prorates costs to serve as staff for each round to local jurisdictions based upon the total funds ultimately awarded to each jurisdiction.

The Department of Public Service received a total of \$7,590,575.00 in FY2022 for the following Round 36 projects: Bridge Rehab - UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements, Roadway - Front Street and Marconi Boulevard, Summit Street Signals - Warren Street to E. 7th Avenue and Intersection - Broad Street and James Road. This ordinance authorizes payment to MORPC in the amount of \$19,573.30 to satisfy the local share of administrative costs incurred during the administration of the aforementioned programs.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$16,994.67 are available and appropriated to pay this invoice in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash are necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the expenditure.

The remaining amount of \$2,578.63 is available in Fund 2265, Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to facilitate payment to MORPC at the earliest time possible in order to avoid a disruption in administrative services.

To amend the 2023 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for administrative costs related to grants awarded to the City; to authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$19,573.30 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,573.30)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2223-2021 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit Round 36 applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program (LTIP) and State Capital Improvement Program (SCIP); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service received grant awards totaling \$7,590,575.00 to support the completion of the following projects: Bridge Rehab - UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements, Roadway - Front Street and Marconi Boulevard, Summit Street Signals - Warren Street to E. 7th Avenue and Intersection - Broad Street and James Road.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) renders staff support services to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee in connection with the award and distribution of LTIP and SCIP grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, as a condition of acceptance of the aforementioned grant awards, the Department of Public Service agreed to pay up to 1% of the total award amount to MORPC to subsidize administrative costs incurred in connection with the aforementioned programs; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes payment to MORPC in the amount of \$19,573.30 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvements Budget and a transfer of cash for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure;

and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be expended to pay the invoice for the administrative fees; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment of the requisite funds to facilitate payment to MORPC at the earliest time possible in order to avoid a disruption in administrative services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2023 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1711-2023 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$279,215.00 / (\$11,418.00) / \$267,797.00

7704 / P531059-100000 / Roadway - Front Street and Marconi Boulevard (Voted Carryover) / \$575,769.00 / \$11,418.00 / \$587,187.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$11,418.95, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100000 (Roadway Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531059-100000 (Roadway - Front Street and Marconi Boulevard), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment in the amount of \$19,573.30 to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission, 111 Liberty Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for staff support services rendered in connection with the administration of Round 36 of the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$2,578.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P440005-102221 (Bridge Rehab - UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$11,418.95, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P531059-100000 (Roadway - Front Street and Marconi Blvd.), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,578.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$2,997.09, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P538005-100000 (Intersection - Broad St at James Rd), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting

codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2416-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes an additional appropriation of \$71,991.00 from the unappropriated balance of funds in the Police Training/Entrepreneurial Fund. Ordinance 1271-00, passed in June 2000, established a special revenue fund for the Division of Police to deposit proceeds from Police training activities. Law enforcement agencies are charged fees for the renting of classroom space, police training of outside agencies, and other training materials. The proceeds from these charges are deposited into the Police Training Fund. The proceeds from this fund are used to invite speakers and trainers to conduct law enforcement training sessions and to purchase training materials and supplies.

**Bid Information:** N/A

**Contract Compliance:** N/A

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to purchase needed training supplies for ongoing recruit classes and for upcoming training classes. Certain training is currently underway, and upcoming classes begin in October and December. Emergency legislation is requested to obtain the necessary supplies in time for their use in such classes.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$71,991.00 in the Police Training/Entrepreneurial fund for training purposes.

To authorize an appropriation and expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$71,991.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Police Training/Entrepreneurial Fund for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety

for law enforcement training purposes; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,991.00)

**WHEREAS**, an appropriation and expenditure are needed to cover costs associated within the Police Training/Entrepreneurial Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Police Training/Entrepreneurial Fund was established to receive funds from Police training activities and the proceeds are used to conduct training seminars as well as purchase training materials and supplies; and,

**WHEREAS**, this fund will be used to invite speakers and trainers to conduct law enforcement training and to purchase training materials and supplies; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to authorize this appropriation and expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation and expenditure in the Police Entrepreneurial Training Fund in order to purchase training supplies for upcoming and ongoing recruit classes and outside training classes, to obtain the needed supplies in time for their use in said classes, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$71,991.00 is appropriated in Fund 2223 Special Purpose, within Object Class 02-Materials and supplies and Object Class 03-Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Public Safety Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2023 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2418-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-061**

**APPLICANT:** Juliet Bullock Architects; 4886 Olentangy Boulevard; Columbus, OH 43214.

**PROPOSED USE:** Habitable space above a detached garage.

**GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a single-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will allow the construction of a detached garage with habitable space above. A Council variance is necessary because the zoning code only allows habitable space above a garage when connected directly to habitable space in a dwelling. The request also includes variances to lot width, lot area, minimum side yards, and garage height. Staff supports the proposed variances as the request is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.26(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1034 JAEGER ST. (43206)**, to allow habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-061).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-061, the owner of the property at **1034 JAEGER ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Variance to allow habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(H), Private garage, requires habitable space in a garage to connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling, while the applicant proposes habitable space above a detached garage that is not connected to habitable space within the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 29.81 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a 6,000 square foot lot for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced lot area of 2,080 square feet, pursuant to the lot area calculation in Section 3332.18(C); and

**WHEREAS**, 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires that the minimum side yard be no less than three feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced minimum side yard of 1.5 feet along the north side of the existing single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(G), Private garage, limits detached garage height to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes an increased height of 23.1 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because it is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1034 JAEGER ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.26(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1034 JAEGER ST. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit habitable space above a detached garage that does not connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District; with a reduced minimum lot width from 50 feet to 29.81 feet; a reduced lot area from 6,000 square feet to 2,080 square feet; a reduced minimum side yard from 3 feet to 1.5 feet along the north side of the existing single-unit dwelling; and an increased detached garage height from 15 feet to 23.1 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1034 JAEGER ST. (43206)**, being 0.12± acres located on the east side of Jaeger Street, 60± feet south of Stewart Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS BEING THE SOUTH HALF OF LOT NUMBER ONE HUNDRED NINE (109), IN DESHLERS AND THURMANS ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, AND DESCRIBED AS BELOW:

S ½ Lot 109 Deshler = .12 acres; effective front 29.82', and effective depth 170'.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a single-unit dwelling including habitable space above a detached garage, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**PROPOSED SITE PLAN**," dated August 15, 2023, and drawn and signed by Juliet Bullock, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: The second floor of the garage will not be converted to, or used as, a separate dwelling unit. The second floor of the garage will have no cooking facilities.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2419-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z23-031**

**APPLICANT:** Domenic Spencer; c/o Robert Artrup, Agent; 3141 Polly Road; Columbus, OH 43221.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on August 10, 2023.

**MIDEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel in the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District. The applicant is requesting the ARLD, Apartment Residential District to allow multi-unit residential development with a maximum density of 17.4 dwelling-units per acre. While there is no specific land use plan for this location, the site is subject to early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*. Staff supports the requested ARLD district as the permitted uses are consistent with neighboring residential development, will not add incompatible land uses to the area, and will provide housing consistent with the City's objectives. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #2292-2023; CV23-075) has been filed and includes a variance to permit a reduced perimeter yard for a 108-unit apartment complex.

To rezone **2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, being 6.48± acres located at the west side of Weyburn Road and 140± feet north of Marlin Drive, **From:** PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, **To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-031).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-031 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 6.48± acres from PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, to ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mideast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested ARLD, Apartment Residential District is consistent with adjacent residential uses, will not add an incompatible use to the area, and will provide housing consistent with the City's objectives; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03,



passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2480-2484 FOREST GREEN CT. (43232)**, being 6.48± acres located on the west side of Weyburn Road, 140± feet north of Marlin Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and is described as follows:

A tract of land lying in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, being in Section 29, Township 12 North, Range 21 West, Refugee Lands and being land owned by Walnut Builders and recorded in Deed Volume 3352 at Page 530 and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at an existing iron pipe which marks the Northwest corner of Helen Development Subdivision (Plate Book 51, Page 72), the Southwest corner of said Walnut Builders property, said point being in the East line of the First Church of God property (Instrument No. 199802230039216);

Thence North 02 degrees 26 minutes 48 seconds East along the East line of the church property 561.19 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap (at the Southwest corner of the City of Columbus property as recorded in Deed Volume 3346 at Page 286);

Thence South 87 degrees 27 minutes 48 seconds East 454.24 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap in the West line of Weyburn Road;

Thence in a Southeasterly direction along the West line of Weyburn Road in a curve to the left (said curve having a radius of 235.00 feet, a tangent of 19.95 feet, a central angle of 09 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds, a chord bearing and distance of South 32 degrees 57 minutes 26 seconds East 39.76 feet) a total arc distance of 39.81 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap;

Thence in a Southeasterly direction in a curve to the right (said curve having a radius of 676.91 feet, a tangent of 244.78 feet, a central angle of 39 degrees 45 minutes 43 seconds, a chord bearing and distance of South 17 degrees 56 minutes 25 seconds East 460.39 feet) a total arc distance of 469.76 feet to a 5/8 inch rebar set with cap;

Thence South 02 degrees 00 minutes 33 seconds West 91.14 feet to a nail;

Thence leaving the West line of Weyburn Road North 88 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds West (passing an existing iron pipe at 0.15 feet) along the North line of said Helen Development Subdivision 638.37 feet to the Point of Beginning;

Base line of bearing in the above survey and description is North 02 degrees 26 minutes 48 seconds West (on the East line of the Church of God property) as shown in an ALTA Survey of the First Church of God property, made by David E. Slagle, P.S. #7408 and in the recorded Instrument No. 1998022300239216.

EXCEPT that 1.055 acre portion previously separated by Lot Split and conveyed to Lamar Holding Co., described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City Of Columbus, being in Half Section 52, Township 12 North, Range 21 West, Refugee Lands, being a portion of Lot 2 Of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 as delineated in P.B. 45, PG. 118, and being part of a 7.533 acre tract as conveyed to ByoByo LLC., by deed Of

record in IN # 202208250123062, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a capped iron pin found (Patridge) in the Northeast corner of said 7.533 acre tract, the Southeast corner of a 5.309 acre tract as appropriated to the City of Columbus, Franklin County Court of Common Pleas Case No-245,801, recorded in D.B. 3346, PG. 286, and being the Southeast Corner Of Reserve "B" in LEXINGTON SECTION NO.2, Of record in P.B. 42, PG. 84, and the Westerly right-of-way of Weyburn Road (60'), thence;

Along the East line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the West right-of-way of said Weyburn road with a curve to the left, having a radius of 235.00 feet, a delta of  $9^{\circ} 42' 20''$ , an arc length of 39.81 feet, a chord bearing of  $S 30^{\circ} 50' 28'' E$ , a distance of 39.76 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of reverse curvature, thence;

Along the East line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the West right-of-way of said Weyburn Road with a curve to the right, having a radius of 676.91 feet, a delta of  $17^{\circ} 20' 59''$ , an arc length of 204.97 feet, a chord bearing of  $S 270 01' 49'' E$ , a distance of 204.19 feet, to an iron pin set on a Easterly line of said 7.533 acre tract, and a West right-of-way line of said Weyburn Road,

Thence going through said 7.533 acre tract the following eight (8) courses and distances:

$S 66^{\circ} 48' 03'' W$ , a distance of 26.65 feet, to and iron pin set;

$S 37^{\circ} 49' 51'' W$ , a distance of 14.08 feet, to and iron pin set;

$S 65^{\circ} 59' 08'' W$ , a distance of 59.78 feet, to and iron pin set at a point of curvature to the right;

Along a curve to the right, having a radius of 198.50 feet, a delta of  $19^{\circ} 16' 50''$ , an arc length of 66.80 feet, a chord bearing of  $S 75^{\circ} 37' 33'' W$ , a distance of 66.48 feet, to an iron pin set;

$S 85^{\circ} 15' 58'' W$ , a distance of 19.87 feet, to and iron pin set;

$N 86^{\circ} 03' 10'' W$ , a distance of 43.92 feet, to and iron pin set at a point of curvature to the right;

Along a curve to the right, having a radius of 13.00 feet, a delta of  $91^{\circ} 10' 33''$ , an arc length of 20.69 feet, a chord bearing of  $N 40^{\circ} 27' 54'' W$ , a distance of 18.57 feet, to an iron pin set;

$N 05^{\circ} 07' 22'' E$ , a distance of 271.40 feet, to and iron pin set on the North line of said 7.533 acre tract and the South line of said 5.309 acre tract, thence;

$S 85^{\circ} 20' 50'' E$ , a distance of 90.69 feet, along the North line of said 7.533 acre tract, and the South line of said 5.309 acre tract, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.055 acres, more or less, subject to all and subject to all legal easements and rights-of-way of record.

Bearings are based on NAD83 Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone (NSRS2011) which determine the West property line of said 7.533 acre tract as being  $N 04^{\circ} 33' 46'' W$ . Based on an actual field survey performed under the direct supervision of Michael R. Ziska during August 11, 2021, Registered Surveyor #8621. Iron pins set are  $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 30" with cap inscribed "TT".

Property Address: 2480-2484 Forest Green Court, Columbus, Ohio 43232

Parcel Number: 010-027889-00

**To Rezone From:** PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District,

**To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the ARLD, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map in the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for Council Variance #CV23-075, which was adopted via Ordinance 2292-2023.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2421-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance repeals and replaces Ordinance 1977-2023 to correct the funding source for this expenditure. Ordinance 1977-2023 erroneously used Water Bond Funds for this expenditure when all capital expenditures related to the Fourth Water Plant are planned to be financed with loan funding.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for additional preliminary engineering services with ms consultants, inc. for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project, CIP #690502-100001, in an amount up to \$1,487,278.77. The Ordinance also authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Loan Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing of this contract modification.

This contract is for additional engineering consulting services for the design of water transmission mains that will be constructed in conjunction with the construction of the City's future fourth water plant. The transmission mains will extend from the fourth water plant located at 5992 Home Road, Delaware, Ohio, to a strategic connection point in the City's existing water distribution system, specifically the Cleveland/Henderson pressure district.

The initial contract, Phase 1, is for preliminary design services. This current modification is to add preliminary design services for new Scioto River/Griggs Reservoir crossing(s) into the Cleveland/Henderson pressure districts and associated transmission main alignment(s) to connect the Fourth Water Plant transmission mains. The existing waterlines crossing the Scioto River do not have the capacity to convey flows from the future Fourth Water Plant based on projected plant capacity.

There are two additional planned contract modifications. One contract modification will be for Phase 2,

detailed design services. The final planned contract modification will be for Phase 3, engineering services during construction.

The majority of the transmission main will be located outside the City of Columbus. The portion within the City of Columbus will be located within the Hayden Run Planning Area (30) and the Far Northwest Planning Area (31). The Citywide Planning Area (99) will be used for the accounting template due to the project covering multiple areas.

**UPDATED TIMELINE:** The duration of the initial contract for Phase 1 - Preliminary Design Services is 18 months and is expected to begin in January, 2023. The additional preliminary engineering services being added under the current modification will have the same schedule as the original contract for Phase 1 services. Phase 2 - Detailed Design Services (Modification No. 1) is expected to have a duration of approximately 24 months. Phase 3 - Engineering Services during Construction (Modification No. 2) is expected to have a duration of approximately 28 months.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,487,278.77**

Cost summary:

Original Contract (ORD 3235-2022; PO363148)	\$5,399,068.91
Modification No.1 (Current)	\$1,487,278.77
Modification No. 2 (Future estimate)	\$10,000,000.00
Modification No. 3 (Future estimate)	<u>\$2,500,000.00</u>
C O N T R A C T	T O T A L
\$19,386,347.68	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

At the time of the original contract, the initial and ultimate capacities for the future Fourth Water Plant were unknown and it was assumed that the existing Scioto River/Griggs Reservoir water main crossings would be able to convey these flows throughout the 30 year planning horizon. Demand/growth projections were updated and the sizing of the Fourth Water Plant was determined, resulting in the need to add river crossing(s) sooner than previously anticipated to be able to convey an adequate volume of flow from the Fourth Water Plant in to the Cleveland/Henderson pressure district. As ms consultants inc. is familiar with the project it was deemed necessary to continue with the same consultant in order to ensure the expediency of the project.

**1.3. How cost of modification was determined:**

ms consultants, inc. provided a cost proposal as requested by the City based on the scope of adding the river crossing(s) and associated transmission main(s) to the preliminary design of the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project. The fee proposal was reviewed by the Division of Water deemed to be acceptable.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT**

This project has been scoped with a significant public outreach program. This outreach program will include public meetings, advisory group briefings for stakeholders, development of a project website, fact sheets, pop-up engagement at neighborhood gatherings, e-newsletters, social media posts, and news releases.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:**

ms consultants, inc.'s contract compliance number is CC006998 and expires 12/28/23.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against ms consultants, inc. or their subconsultants.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was put in place with an ODI determined MBE/WBE program goal of 25.0%. ms consultants, inc. is classified as a majority company. ms consultants, inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of subconsultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this modification is expected to be 38.0%.

As part of their proposal, ms consultants, inc. has proposed the following subconsultants/subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Gresham Smith MAJ		Columbus, Ohio
Murphy Epon WBE		Columbus, Ohio
Resource International WBE		Columbus, Ohio
Aldea Services Inc. MAJ		Columbus, Ohio
STONE Environmental Engineering & Science	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Moody Engineering LLC MBE		Columbus, Ohio
Eagon & Associates, Inc. MAJ		Columbus, Ohio
7NT Engineering MBE		Columbus, Ohio
Regency Construction Services, Inc. WBE		Columbus, Ohio
DHDC Inc. MBE		Columbus, Ohio
CTL Engineering Inc. MBE		Columbus, Ohio
KTA Tator MAJ		Columbus, Ohio
ASC Group, Inc. WBE		Columbus, Ohio
D&D Policy Works MAJ		Columbus, Ohio

The certification of ms consultants, inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT**

This design modification is expected to be financed with a loan from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority. Non-construction loans do not have a nomination deadline for pre-approval for this

source of funding and are nominated as the need for financing arises.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in September 2023. The funds will also need to be appropriated in Fund 6011. An amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvements Budget will also be necessary.

## **6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete the project in a timely manner to meet future anticipated water demands to prevent a water shortage and to avoid public health and welfare issues.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project and to apply, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing thereof and designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; to repeal and replace Ordinance 1977-2023; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of up to \$1,487,278.77 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,487,278.77 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,487,278.77)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. PO363148 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3235-2022, for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project; and

**WHEREAS**, a planned contract modification is needed for additional engineering services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1977-2023 was passed by City Council on July 24, 2023 authorizing the use of Water Bond Funds to fund this planned contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to change the funding source for this contract modification from Water Bond Funds to a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Loan Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1977-2023 must be repealed and replaced with this ordinance to change the funding source; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient budget authority for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds transferred into Fund 6011 will need to be appropriated; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,487,278.77 within the WSRLA Fund, Fund 6011, for the Division of Water in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburses the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations” promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended)) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare a Loan Application for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program to finance the construction of this project under the direction of the Division of Water, the financial assistance for which may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City’s water rate payers; and

**WHEREAS**, the low-interest loan will be applied for based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA’s WSRLA program and executed upon approval by Ohio EPA of the Loan Application; and,

**WHEREAS**, the WSRLA Loan Application and Loan Agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute the WSRLA agreement and to authorize a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to execute the contract to meet future anticipated water demands to prevent a water shortage and to avoid public health and welfare issues, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Ordinance shall repeal and replace Ordinance 1977-2023.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority for the financing of a contract modification for professional engineering services for the Fourth Water Plant project, CIP #690502-1000001, based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA’s Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program and the Agency’s approval, in the amount of \$1,487,278.77.

**SECTION 3.** Council recognizes the dollar amount of \$1,487,278.77 is the amount anticipated to be needed to be financed through loan funding for this contract modification and authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to increase or decrease this amount as needed.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2023 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1711-2023 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Project Name (Funding Source)</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Change</u>
6011	/	690502-100001	/	Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main (WSRLA Loan)	/	\$0.00	/	\$1,487,279.00	/	

\$1,487,279.00 (To match the loan amount.)

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$1,487,278.77 is appropriated in the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$1,487,278.77 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$1,487,278.77 is appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project, CIP #690502-100001, with ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract modification on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 9.** That an expenditure of \$1,487,278.77, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That city water rate revenues are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan.

**SECTION 11.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 6), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 12.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,487,278.77 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 13.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.



**SECTION 15.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2424-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc. This change will reflect a company name change for all contracts and purchase orders established with IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. has a contract compliance number of CC005392 which expires 1/11/2025. Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc., 8101 North High Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43235, has a contract compliance number of CC009409 which expires 2/22/2025.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no expenditure associated with this Ordinance.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to effect these changes as soon as possible to promote accurate recording of transactions and to allow service contracts to proceed as scheduled.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify all contracts between the Department of Public Service and IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to allow for the assignment of all such contracts from IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Service has engaged in an ongoing business relationship with IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. has transitioned to operating under the name of Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** these changes have been documented by written communications from the vendor involved; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Auditor's Office requires that these changes be officially acknowledged by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, to facilitate the Department of Public Service's uninterrupted payments to this vendor, it is necessary to assign all contracts between the Department and IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to IBI Group's successor firm, Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the Department's contracts with IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to make assignments to Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to promote accurate recording of transactions and allow uninterrupted receipt of professional services, which are crucial to the design and construction of Department projects and operations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to modify all contracts with IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to allow the assignment of such contracts from IBI Group Engineering Services (USA) Inc. to Arcadis Engineering Services (USA) Inc., and is authorized to execute all documents relating thereto.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2428-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Franklin Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-018) of 0.17± Acres in Franklin Township to the city of Columbus as

required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Franklin Township was duly filed on behalf of Julia Parker on August 30, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on September 26, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Hilltop Land Use Plan (C2P2) (2019); and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in that certain time frames must be met in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.17± acres in Franklin Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 8” water main located in Briggs Road, the connection to which will be made the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The parcel is tributary to 8” sanitary sewer CC-16152, the connection to which will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in

accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 0.17± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Franklin Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Franklin Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2430-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Madison Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-019) of 1.46± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Madison Township was duly filed on behalf of Paul D. Adkins on August 30, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on September 26, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the South East Land Use Plan (C2P2) (2018); and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in that certain time frames must be met in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 1.46± acres in Madison Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** After reviewing the proposed annexation, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety is able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 16” water main located along the frontage of Ebright Road, the connection to which will be made the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The parcel is tributary to a proposed 8” sanitary sewer CC-19805, which has not been constructed yet. The parcel to be annexed may have to extend sanitary sewer from CC-19805, the connection to which will be made the owner’s expense.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 1.46± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2433-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is engaged in acquiring real estate for the ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements Project, C.I.P. No. 611031-100000 (“Public Project”). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple, permanent easement, and temporary easement located on the western edge of the American Electric Power Company headquarters. Specifically the property is located south of Spring St, west of Marconi Blvd, north of Long St and east of North Bank Park and is needed in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for

DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

Exhibits are attached to this Ordinance showing the details of one (1) permanent easement to be acquired for this project.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Not applicable.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$120,000.00 are available and appropriated for this expenditure within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204.

## **4. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPU to timely complete the Public Project improvements without unnecessary delay in order to prevent damage to property from flooding during heavy rainstorms, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to expend an amount not to exceed \$120,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of American Electric Power Company headquarters, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City is engaged in a project to improve storm system and flood protection for the area southwest of the Arena District near the confluence of the Scioto and Olentangy Rivers in the vicinity of American Electric Power Company headquarters to acquire real estate for the ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements Project, C.I.P. No. 611031-100000 (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of American Electric Power Company headquarters (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure not to exceed one hundred twenty thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$120,000.00) from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204, for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPU in that it is immediately necessary in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project to prevent damage to property from flooding during heavy rainstorms, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of American Electric Power Company headquarters (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title

work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed one hundred twenty thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$120,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2434-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$20,650,000 to refund outstanding bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage. The original note was issued in 2020 in the amount of \$32,500,000. Proceeds from the 2023 note sale will be used to provide for the payment of a portion of the 2022 notes that will mature on November 15, 2023.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A note in an amount not to exceed \$20,650,000 will be issued. This ordinance also includes additional monies to provide for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto, currently estimated not to exceed \$40,000. Additional funds to pay down a portion of the existing note will be used from the Downtown TIF fund 4453 and the Mobility Enterprise Fund. It is the intent that the debt service associated with the issuance of the notes will come from revenues generated from the operation of the city's existing parking garages and future revenues generated from the Starling Street Parking Garage.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$20,650,000.00 for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,959,077.16 in the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453; to authorize the transfer of \$1,959,077.16 from the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund to the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund; to authorize



the transfer of \$337,008.18 within the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$25,452,940.00 from the Mobility Enterprise Fund and Mobility Debt Retirement, collectively; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,650,000.00).

Section 44-1(b)

**WHEREAS**, City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) has previously authorized an agreement with Capital South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation for planning, design and construction of a parking facility containing approximately 1,400 parking spaces and known as the Starling Street Garage Project (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, Council has issued notes dated November 15, 2022, in anticipation of the issuance of bonds described herein, in the aggregate principal amount of \$24,300,000, which notes will mature on November 15, 2023 (the “Outstanding Notes”); and

**WHEREAS**, it appears advisable in lieu of issuing bonds at this time to issue new notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds, and to retire a portion of the Outstanding Notes under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the maximum maturity of bonds being thirty (30) years and notes being seventeen (17) years; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City Auditor’s Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the issuance of notes in order to refund the Outstanding Notes prior to maturity for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health or safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That it is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the “Bonds”) of the City, in the maximum principal sum of \$20,650,000 for the purpose of paying costs of the Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be six per centum (6.00%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefore and shall mature in thirty (30) annual installments.

**SECTION 3.** That it is necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 4.** That such anticipatory notes (the “Notes”) shall be in the amount of \$20,650,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the City Auditor and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor and shall be numbered as determined by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That there shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

**SECTION 6.** That the Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes in any year, including amounts determined by the City Auditor to be available for such purpose in the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Fund 6500, the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Fund 6520, or the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453, or any subfunds of the foregoing, the expenditure of which is hereby authorized, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

**SECTION 7.** That the Notes shall be designated “City of Columbus, Ohio Starling Street Garage Limited Tax Notes, Series 2023 (Federally Taxable)” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award defined in Section 11 hereof.

**SECTION 8.** That the Notes shall be executed by the City Auditor and the Mayor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile, shall be payable as to both principal and interest upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the principal office of the Note Registrar, and shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 9 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the principal office of the Note Registrar.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the “Note Registrar”) for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the principal office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Notes as provided in this Section (the “Note Register”). Subject to the provisions of Section 10 hereof, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Notes shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note

Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interests of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Note Registrar, or co-Note Registrar in addition to the Note Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to, execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar for the Notes. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar (or co-Note Registrar) shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and its address.

**SECTION 10.** That if determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management to be appropriate for the sale of the Notes, such Notes may be initially issued to a Depository (as defined herein) for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note, (ii) the Note shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Note in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on

the Notes in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Note Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Note Registrar (if City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Note certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Notes, and to effect transfers of Notes, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Notes to be sold by either competitive sale or by negotiated sale including, if determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management, to be sold at private sale to the City’s Treasury Investment Board. In the event that the Notes are

sold by competitive sale, a Notice of Sale shall be published in the form and manner as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. After publication of such Notice of Sale, the Notes may be awarded and sold to such purchaser (the “Competitive Purchaser”) as shall offer, in the opinion of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, the best rate of interest on the Notes.

In the event that the Notes are sold on a negotiated basis, the Notes shall be sold to the purchaser or purchasers (collectively, the “Negotiated Purchaser,” and together with the Competitive Purchaser, the “Original Purchaser”) designated in the Certificate of Award (as defined herein). The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed, in the event that the Notes are sold on a negotiated basis, to execute on behalf of the City a Note Purchase Agreement or term sheet with the Negotiated Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds or notes authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Notes are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Certificate of Award (the “Certificate of Award”) setting forth the Original Purchaser for the Notes, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued, the dated date of the Notes, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rate, the Maturity Date, (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

As used in this Section 11 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 11 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Notes, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Maturity Date” means the maturity date for the Notes as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued interest on the Notes from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rate” means the interest rate at which the Notes bear interest, which rate is to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the City Auditor and the Clerk of Council are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Notes to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes under the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Notes is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of certain general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Notes and are further authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Notes as deemed necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the City Treasury, and allocated to a subfund of the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Fund 6520, and be used to provide a portion of the amount necessary to retire the Outstanding Notes.

Any premium received from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance, including principal of and interest on the Notes, are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council further authorizes the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$40,000.00 to be paid from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Fund 6500, Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Fund 6520, or from the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453, or any subfunds of the foregoing, as determined by the City Auditor, to pay costs of issuance of the Notes, which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City's bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City's municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the Notes and printing fees, which amount is hereby appropriated such for such purpose. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay the costs of issuance of the Notes from the proceeds of the sale of the Notes.

This Council further authorizes the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$3,650,000 to be paid from either or a combination of the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Fund 6500, Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Fund 6520, and the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453, or any subfunds of the foregoing, as determined by the City Auditor, to pay off a portion of the Outstanding Notes. In addition, this Council authorizes the expenditure of \$21,762,940 to be paid from the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Fund 6520, and the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Fund 6500, to pay the remainder of the debt service on the Outstanding Notes, which amount includes \$20,650,000 paid toward the principal amount outstanding and \$1,112,940 for accrued interest.

If the Notes are sold in a transaction subject to Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule"), then the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are

hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, in accordance with Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Code and for the benefit of the noteholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with the Rule. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 12.** That the Mayor, City Auditor, the Director of Finance and Management, and Clerk of Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Except for the procedure for authenticating the Notes set forth in Section 8 herein, documents (including this Ordinance) executed, scanned and transmitted electronically and electronic and digital signatures shall be deemed original signatures for said transcript of the Notes, for the purposes of this Ordinance, and for all matters related thereto, with any such scanned, electronic, and digital signatures having the same legal effect as original signatures.

**SECTION 13.** That it is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the Notes are the full general obligation of the City and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**SECTION 14.** That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 15.** That the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield, and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**SECTION 16.** In accordance with Sections 22 and 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2435-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Madison Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County

Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-020) of 9.5± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Madison Township was duly filed on behalf of Robert & Judy Johnson; William & Angela Lutz on August 30, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on September 26, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the South East Land Use Plan (C2P2) (2018); and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in that certain time frames must be met in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 9.5± acres in Hamilton Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.



While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 16" water main located along the frontage of Ebright Road, the connection to which will be made the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The parcel is tributary to a proposed 8" sanitary sewer CC-19805, which has not been constructed yet. The parcel to be annexed may have to extend sanitary sewer from CC-19805, the connection to which will be made the owner's expense.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 9.5± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2436-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance amends the acceptance of certain territory (AN23-002) by the city of Columbus, originally approved on June 26, 2023. The Department of Development has determined that it is necessary to amend the acceptance due to an unintentional typographical error on the amount of acreage accepted. The original ordinance authorized the transfer of territory to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and Blendon Township, and the requirement to submit a petition to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio in accordance with Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code requires this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To amend the acceptance for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.464± acres in Blendon Township (AN23-002) approved on June 26, 2023 to correct a typographical error and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, on June 26, 2023, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 1674-2023 accepting the annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the acceptance of the annexation to correct a typographical error on the amount of acreage to be accepted; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend the acceptance of certain territory (AN23-002) by the city of Columbus, originally approved on June 26, 2023 to correct an unintentional typographical error on the amount of acreage accepted in order to timely submit a petition to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners within the time frame required in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the title of Ordinance 1674-2023 is hereby amended to read as follows:

To accept the application (AN23-002) of the Wayne Post Trust for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.464± ~~4.64±~~ acres in Blendon Township.”

**SECTION 2.** All other provisions of Ordinance Number 1674-2023 remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2437-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z23-030**

**APPLICANT:** Domenic Spencer; c/o Robert Artrup, Agent; 3141 Polly Road; Columbus, OH 43221.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on August 10, 2023.

**MIDEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels in the C-4 and C-2 Commercial districts. The requested ARLD, Apartment Residential District will allow multi-unit residential development. While there is no specific land use plan for this location, the site is subject to the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #2439-2023; CV23-074) has been filed for the west parcel for a proposed 138-unit apartment complex, and includes a variance to reduce the building setback line along Refugee Road. Staff supports the requested ARLD district as the proposed multi-unit residential development will provide additional housing consistent with the City's objectives, and the proposed site plan included with CV23-074 is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines.

To rezone **2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, being 8.54± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Weyburn Road and Refugee Road, **From:** C-4, Commercial District and C-2, Commercial District, **To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-030).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-030 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 8.54± acres from C-4, Commercial District and C-2, Commercial District, to ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mideast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested ARLD, Apartment Residential District will provide additional housing consistent with the City's objectives, and a site design consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, being 8.54± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Weyburn Road and Refugee Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and is described as follows:

**Parcel A**

Being Lot No. 1 of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 as delineated and recorded in Plat Book 45, Page 118, Recorder's Office Franklin County Ohio, less and except .169 Ac of Lot No. 1 that is now a part of the Resubdivision of Part of Lots 1 and 2 of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 recorded in Plat Book 51 Page 72 Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-027888-00

**Parcel B**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being Lot No. 3 of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 as delineated and recorded in Plat Book 45, Page 118, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-027890-00

Property Address: 2677 Weyburn Road, Columbus, OH 43232

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District and C-2, Commercial District,

**To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the ARLD, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following; traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for Council Variance #CV23-074, which was adopted via Ordinance #2439-2023.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2439-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-074**

**APPLICANT:** Domenic Spencer; c/o Robert Artrup, Agent; 3141 Polly Road; Columbus, OH 43221.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**MIDEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2437-2023; Z23-030) from the C-4, Commercial District to the ARLD, Apartment Residential District to permit a 138-unit apartment complex. The requested variance will allow a reduced building setback line along Refugee Road, thereby placing parking behind the building, as recommended by *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018).

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.18(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, to allow a reduced building line for an apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-074).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-074, the owner of property at **2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, requests a Council variance to allow a reduced building line for an apartment complex in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(B), Building lines, requires a minimum setback of 80 feet from Refugee Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced setback of 25 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mideast Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will result in site design that places parking behind buildings, consistent with (C2P2) Design Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.18(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, insofar as said section prohibits a reduced building line from 80 feet to 25 feet along Refugee Road; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2677 WEYBURN RD. (43232)**, being 6.83± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Weyburn

Road and Refugee Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and is described as follows:

**Parcel A**

Being Lot No. 1 of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 as delineated and recorded in Plat Book 45, Page 118, Recorders Office Franklin County Ohio, less and except .169 Ac of Lot No. 1 that is now a part of the Resubdivision of Part of Lots 1 and 2 of Helen Development Subdivision No. 1 recorded in Plat Book 51 Page 72 Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-027888-00

Property Address: 2677 Weyburn Road, Columbus, OH 43232

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plans titled “**SITE PLAN**” and “**ELEVATION PLANS SHEET 1-8,**” all dated August 17, 2023, signed by Domenic Spencer, the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further condition on the following: that the developer commits to implement traffic signal or pedestrian crossing infrastructure at the intersection of Refugee Road and Weyburn Road as determined by the Division of Traffic Management upon review and approval of the traffic access study for this application.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2440-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio to add up to \$200,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 (ERA 2) - Stable Housing Initiative funds to provide assistance as authorized by the federal Emergency Rental Assistance program.

Ordinance 2275-2021 authorizes the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate up to \$39,109,001.91 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance (ERA 2) program funds, as passed by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021.

Of this amount, \$47,874.00 was authorized via ordinance 1019-2023 which passed on April 24, 2023 and contract PO386264 with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio who, through their COMPASS-Rental Assistance program, advertised the program and made program eligibility determinations (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualify residents of the local community for funding in order to ensure housing stability. All provisions of PO386264 will be in effect, as this modification is simply to increase funding as the demand for assistance is so great.

Original	\$ 47,874.00 Ord. 1019-2023 PO386264
Modification	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
Total amount	\$247,874.00

Under this contract, the full amount of funding will be used to pay for COMPASS services by expanding the capacity of the program due to the increased requests for assistance from the community. Of the funds for the recipients, at least 60% of the funding will support households with an AMI at 50% or below and/or have a member of the household who has been unemployed for 90 days and up to 40% of the funding can be used for households with an AMI at 80% or below.

The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio will continue to manage the program to provide assistance to residents in the local area who qualify for the assistance as provided in the laws, regulations, and other current guidance provided by the U.S. Department of Treasury. Assistance may include: rent, rental arrearages, prospective rent, utility assistance, internet, security deposit, rental fees for storage unit, moving expenses, application fees, hotel or motel for displaced families, and/or eviction related court costs.

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will continue to be modified while this contract is in effect and it is requested that the Director of the Department of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the contract without seeking additional Council Approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance. If additional funds are needed, Council approval will be requested.

These services are being contracted out as the Department does not have the resources to manage this program internally.

Emergency action is requested in order to have funding available as soon as possible to assist residents who are displaced or are facing immediate risk to their health and safety by remaining in unsafe conditions and to provide immediate assistance for transitional or permanent housing to prevent homelessness.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 passed by Congress and signed into law December 27, 2020, as authorized in Ordinance 2275-2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 033793 and expires 08/03/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio to add an amount up to \$200,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 (ERA 2) - Stable Housing Initiative funds to provide additional assistance as authorized by the federal Emergency Rental Assistance program; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the contract as needed without seeking further

City Council approval; to authorize the advancement of funds; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio to add an amount up to \$200,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 (ERA 2) - Stable Housing Initiative funds to provide assistance as authorized by the federal Emergency Rental Assistance program; and

**WHEREAS**, The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio will partner with the Tony R Wells Foundation to provide this assistance with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio making the eligibility determination and the Tony R Wells Foundation providing aid directly; and

**WHEREAS**, it is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this contract is in effect and it is requested that the Director of the Department of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the grant agreement without seeking additional Council Approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance; and

**WHEREAS**, The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio is a non-profit organization, who, through their COMPASS - Rental Assistance program, works with other Faith-Based Organizations, collaborating to prevent homelessness and promote self-sufficiency; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in much needed assistance when low income households have seen significant decreases in personal income due to COVID-19 and the public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of ERA funding to provide low income households with financial assistance necessary to address reduced income needed to pay housing stability expenses caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency or displacement due to the impact of COVID-19 on the property owner; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2023 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that is requested in order to have funding available as soon as possible to assist residents who are displaced and need immediate assistance to provide transitional or new housing to prevent homelessness, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify a Subrecipient Agreement - Not for Profit Service Contract with The Broad Street Presbyterian Church of Columbus, Ohio in an amount up to \$200,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 (ERA 2) - Stable Housing Initiative funds to provide additional assistance as authorized by the federal Emergency Rental Assistance program; is authorized to modify the scope of services of the contract as needed without further City Council approval in order to align with the evolving federal guidance; and is authorized to advance funds per a schedule to be included in the contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2208 (ERA Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the



accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code related to Not for Profit Service Contracts.

**SECTION 4:** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2454-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z22-061**

**APPLICANT:** Columbus Yellow Cab Co.; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215

**PROPOSED USE:** Automobile rental & charging station.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 12, 2023.

**MILO-GROGAN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.08± acre site consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow an automobile rental and charging station. The site is within the planning area of the *Milo-Grogan Neighborhood Plan* (2007) which recommends “Light Industrial” land uses for this location, and includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). The site is also within the Milo-Grogan Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO) and the I-670 Graphics Control Overlay. The CPD text commits to a site plan, and includes appropriate use restrictions and supplemental development standards addressing parking, traffic access, landscaping, and lighting controls. Modifications to code standards to reduce the number of parking spaces from six to two spaces, to allow stacked parking, and to reduce the UCO landscaping width and setback requirements are also included in the request. The UCO modifications are supported and are offset by additional landscaping in the form of street trees along both the Cleveland Avenue and Essex Avenue frontages, while the parking reduction aligns with both the Plan’s and C2P2’s design guidelines.

To rezone **1171 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, being 0.08± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue at the intersection with Essex Avenue, **From:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-061).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z22-061 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.08± acres from AR-3, Apartment Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Milo-Grogan Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with the land use recommendation of the *Milo-Grogan Neighborhood Plan* for “Light Industrial” land uses. UCO modifications are supported and are offset by additional landscaping in the form of street trees along both the Cleveland Avenue and Essex Avenue frontages, and the reduction in parking is consistent with both the Plan’s and C2P2’s design guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1171 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, being 0.08± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue at the intersection with Essex Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being part of Lots Numbers Fourteen (14) and Fifteen (15) of SAMUEL DOYLE'S LOCKWIN ADDITION, as is numbered, delineated, and recorded in Plat Book 1, Page 3, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, which is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in Lot Number Fourteen (14) at the intersection of Essex and Cleveland Avenues:

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the west line of Cleveland Avenue, a distance of 95.90 feet to an iron pin on a line parallel with the north line of Lots Numbers Fourteen (14) and Fifteen (15);

Thence northwesterly on a line parallel with the north line of Lots Numbers Fourteen (14) and Fifteen (15), a distance of 75.30 feet to an iron pin in the east line of Essex Avenue;

Thence south along the east line of Essex Avenue, a distance of 121.90 feet to the Place of Beginning.

Address: 1171 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201  
Parcel No.: 010-044566

**To Rezone From:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "**SITE PLAN**," and said text being titled, "**CPD TEXT**," both dated June 8, 2023, and signed by Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1171 Cleveland Avenue

**OWNER:** Kaufman 4 Share LLC

**APPLICANT:** Columbus Yellow Cab

**DATE OF TEXT:** 6/8/23

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z22-061

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The site is located at the west side of Cleveland Avenue and is currently vacant. The site is zoned AR-3. The applicant wants to redevelop with a new recharge mobility park. The proposed operation will provide for the rental of electric vehicles from the buildings to be located along Cleveland Avenue. There will be two (2) outside electric chargers that will be available to the public.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The only permitted uses are those contained in Section 3356.03, C-4, Commercial District of the Columbus City Code.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in the submitted written text, the applicable development standards shall be those contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District of the Columbus City Code and the Urban Commercial Overlay as found in Chapter 3372.

A. Density, Height, Lot Coverage, and Setback Requirements:

The building height for the site is 60 feet.

B. Parking Standards, Access, and Traffic:

1. All circulation, curbcuts and access points shall be subject to the review and approval of the City's Department of Public Service Division of Traffic Management.

2. There will be two parking spaces on site with access to electric chargers.

3. Approval for an easement for the proposed building encroachment into the public right-of-way as shown on the site plan would need to be obtained from the Department of Public Service and from City Council via separate action from this ordinance prior to approval of the proposed building by the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and Screening Commitments:

Landscaping for the site shall be installed per the development plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments:

All external outdoor lighting fixtures to be used shall be from the same or similar manufacturers type and color to ensure aesthetic compatibility.

F. Graphics and Signage Requirements:

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District of the Columbus City Code, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments:

1. Modifications to Code Standards:

(a) CCC 3312.49(c) - to reduce the number of parking spaces from 6 to 2 (a reduction of 4 spaces).

(b) CCC 3312.29 - to allow a stacked space behind one access door.

(c) CCC 3372.607(A)(2) - to reduce the width of the landscape area to two (2) feet (a 2 foot reduction) along the Essex Avenue.

(d) CCC 3372.604(B) - to reduce the parking setback from 5' to 2' (a 3' reduction) along Essex Avenue.

2. The Subject Site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development or when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

3. CPD Criteria:

A. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT: The site is vacant.

B. EXISTING LAND USES: To the north and west are M-Manufacturing zoned properties; to the east and south commercial zoned properties.

C. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION: Access shall be from Essex Avenue.

D. VISUAL FORM OF THE ENVIRONMENT: See the development text and elevations.

E. VIEW AND VISIBILITY: In the development of the subject property and in the location of the buildings and access points, consideration will be given to the visibility and safety of the motorist and pedestrian.

F. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT: Recharge Mobility Park.

G. EMISSIONS: No adverse effects from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

H. BEHAVIOR PATTERNS: The proposed development should not change the behavior patterns other than to attract customers from the proximate area. Existing development has established behavior patterns in the area.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2456-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Council Variance Application CV23-031**

**APPLICANT:** G & F QOZB; c/o David Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Eight-unit apartment building.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels in the R-3, Residential District. The requested Council variance will allow the development of an eight-unit apartment building. A Council variance is required because the R-3 district only allows single-unit dwellings. Variances to building height, parking lot landscaping, reduced minimum parking (from 12 required to 10 provided spaces), building line, and side yards are included in the request. The proposed use is consistent with the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which recommends “Lower and Medium Density Residential” land uses at this location. The Plan further states that proposed residential development should be consistent with the housing types and densities of the surrounding area. Staff supports the requested variances as the site design is consistent with surrounding residential buildings, and other apartment buildings with similar densities are in the vicinity.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3332.21(E), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203)** to allow an eight-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-031).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-031, the owner of property at **325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203)**, is requesting

a Council variance to allow an eight-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district, lists single-unit dwellings as the only allowable residential use, while the applicant proposes to develop an eight-unit apartment building on two undeveloped parcels which will be combined; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, specifies in a 35-foot height district no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 35 feet, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 39 feet for gabled roof features; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires parking lot headlight screening within an area with minimum width of four feet, while the applicant proposes a parking lot headlight screening width of two feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 12 spaces, while the applicant proposes 10 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(E), Building lines, requires a minimum building setback of 10 feet along Taylor Avenue, while the applicant proposes to reduce the minimum building setback to 4 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires a maximum side yard of 15.4 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the required maximum side yard to 11.5 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 1/6 the height of the proposed building, or 6.5 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the minimum side yard to 1.5 feet along the south property line, and to 4 feet along the north property line for the dumpster; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the request is consistent with surrounding housing types and densities, and does not introduce an incompatible use to the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3332.21(E), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an eight-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District, with an increased building height from 35 to 39 feet; reduced parking lot landscaping area from four to two feet; reduced number of parking spaces from 12 to 10 spaces; reduced building line from 10 to 4 feet along Taylor Avenue; reduced maximum side yard from 15.4 to 11.5 feet; and reduced minimum side yards from 6.5 to 1.5 feet along the south property line, and 4 feet along the north property line for the dumpster; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**325 TAYLOR AVE. (43203)**, being 0.20± acres located on the east side of Taylor Avenue; 160± feet south of Mt. Vernon Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, as is described as follows:  
Being Lot Number Five (5) and Lot Number Six (6) of MAGGIE J. JOLLY'S SUBDIVISION, to said City as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 377, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**AND**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 14, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands and being 0.031 acres of land shown as a 10' ALLEY in MAGGIE J. JOLLY'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1-5 OF SCOTT'S SUBDIVISION of record in Plat Book 4, Page 377 in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a mag nail set at the southeasterly corner of Lot 1 of said subdivision, on the westerly right-of-way line of Taylor Ave (50' wide right-of-way, originally dedicated as Reed Ave. in P.B. 3, Pg. 217), located South 03° 52' 18" West 149.16 feet from the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of Mt. Vernon Ave. (50' wide right-of-way, originally dedicated as Nelson Ave. in P.B. 3, Pg. 217) with the westerly right-of-way line of Taylor Ave;

Thence South 03° 52' 18" West 10.00 feet along the westerly right-of-way line of Taylor Ave. to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 5 of said subdivision;

Thence North 86° 07' 42" West 128.12 feet, along a northerly line of said Lot 5 and the southerly line of said 10' ALLEY (named E. Market St. by Ord. 27958 dated April 20, 1914) to a mag nail set;

Thence South 48° 52' 18" West 7.07 feet, continuing along a northerly line of said Lot 5 and the southerly line of said 10' ALLEY to a mag nail set on the easterly right-of-way line of a 10' ALLEY (originally dedicated as 20' Alley in P.B.3, Pg. 217);

Thence North 03° 52' 18" East 20.00 feet along the easterly right-of-way line of the 10' ALLEY to a mag spike set at a corner of Lot 4 of said subdivision;

Thence South 41° 07' 42" East 7.07 feet, along a line of said Lot 4, to a mag spike set;

Thence South 86° 07' 42" East 128.12 feet, along the southerly lines of Lots 1-4 inclusive in said subdivision, and the northerly right-of-way line of said 10' ALLEY, to the point of beginning, containing 0.031 acres of land, more or less, subject to any easements, restrictions or rights-of-way of previous record.

Parcel Nos.: 010-022018 & 010-049193

Street Address: 325 Taylor Ave., Columbus, OH 43203.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for an eight-unit apartment building, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN**," dated July 13, 2023, and signed by David B.

Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2458-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV23-064**

**APPLICANT:** Jared Smith, Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill and Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2460-2023; Z23-039) to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. The proposed Council variance includes a site plan depicting an 82-unit apartment complex with a density of 23.2 dwelling units per acre. The requested Council variance is generally consistent with the *Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord* with regards to site design, and is consistent with the surrounding zoning and development patterns along this portion of Warner Road. The Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel reviewed the proposal and recommends approval.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Minimum perimeter yard permitted; and 3333.35(G), Maximum garage height, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-064).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-064, the owner of property at **5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 50 feet along Warner Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced setback of 14.2 feet along Warner Road to allow a water meter and backflow enclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 20 feet along the western property line and of 10 feet along the



south property line, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.35(G), Private garage, restricts the height of a private detached garage to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes to increase the permitted height to 20 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said Council variance because the variance will allow an apartment complex and the site design is consistent with the development pattern along Warner Road; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **5121-5125 WARNER ROAD. (43081)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Minimum perimeter yard permitted; and 3333.35(G), Maximum garage height, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced building setback line from 50 feet to 14.2 feet along Warner Road to allow a water meter and backflow enclosure; reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 20 feet along the western property line and from 25 feet to 10 feet along the south property line; and an increased maximum garage height from 15 feet to 20 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 3.53± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 150± feet west of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Plain, being part of Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands and containing 3.5± acres of land, more or less, said 3.5± acres being part of an original 1.722 acre tract of land as conveyed to Michelle Copley (formerly known as Michelle Shirzadian) in Instrument No. 201201310013514 and part of an original 2.238 acre tract of land as conveyed to Jamie Helber in Instrument No. 200301240024792, said 3.5 ± acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for Reference, at the southwest corner of a 0.103 acre tract of land as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Instrument No. 201202170022888 as Parcel 17-WD, the northwest corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, and being on the east line of an original 2.869 acre tract of land as conveyed to Hudson Square, LLC in Instrument No. 201204200054620 and 9% interest to Hudson Square II, LLC in Instrument No. 201312200207854 as Parcel III;

Thence S 3° 30' 17" W, with the east line of said Parcel III and the west line of said original 1.722 acre tract, 20.0± feet to the True Point of Beginning;

Thence S 86° 27' 43" E, across said original 1.722 acre tract and said original 2.238 acre tract, 373.2± feet to the east line of said original 2.238 acre tract and the west line of a 2.070 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Fifteenth Amendment, Phase XVI in Condominium Plat 232, Pg. 10;

Thence S 1° 22' 28" E, with the west line of said 2.070 acre tract and the east line of said original 2.238 acre tract, 363.5± feet to the southeast corner of said of said original 2.238 acre tract, the southwest corner of said 2.070 acre tract, and being on the north line of a 0.648 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Eleventh Amendment, Phase XII in Condominium Plat 211, Pg. 35;

Thence N 86° 27' 43" W, with the south line of said original 2.238 acre tract, the north line of said 0.648 acre tract, and the north line of a 0.428 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Twelfth Amendment, Phase XIII in Condominium Plat 221, Pg. 16, 254.2± feet to the southwest corner of said original 2.238 acre tract, being on the east line of said original 1.722 acre tract, and the northwest corner of said 0.428 acre tract;

Thence S 3° 30' 17" W, with the east line of said original 1.722 acre tract and the west line of said 0.428 acre tract, 87.9± feet to the southeast corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, an angle point of said 0.428 acre tract, the northeast corner of a 0.499 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Seventh Amendment Phase VIII in Condominium Plat 191, Pg. 1, and the northeasterly corner of a 0.275 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Eighth Amendment, Phase IX in Condominium Plat 198, Pg. 11;

Thence N 86° 27' 43" W, with the south line of said original 1.722 acre tract and the north line of said 0.499 acre tract, 150.0± feet to the southwest corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, the southeast corner of said original 2.869 acre tract, and being on the north line of said 0.499 acre tract;

Thence N 3° 30' 17" E, with the east line of said original 2.869 acre tract and the west line of said original 1.722 acre tract, 450.0± feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 3.53± acres.

The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design Inc. on June 20, 2023 and is based on existing Franklin County Auditor records and Franklin County Recorder's records.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. This description is for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for the transfer of land.

Parcel No.: 220-001188 & 220-000658

Address: 5121-5125 Warner Road; Columbus, OH 43081

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," dated August 27, 2023, and elevation renderings titled, "**ELEVATIONS**," dated August 24, 2023, both signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the

Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: Prior to approval of the final site compliance plan for this proposed development, a determination will be made regarding whether or not a westbound left turn lane at the proposed site access point will be required in conjunction with this proposed development.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2460-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z23-039**

**APPLICANT:** Jared Smith, Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill and Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on August 10, 2023.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 3.5± acre site consists of two parcels, each developed with a single-unit dwelling, and both in the R, Rural District as the result of recent annexation in to the City of Columbus. The requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District will allow the property to be redeveloped with multi-unit residential development. Although the requested AR-1 district is not consistent with the *Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord* (2003) land use recommendation for commercial uses at this location, it is consistent with the surrounding zoning and development patterns along this portion of Warner Road. This request does not represent the addition of an incompatible use to the area. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #2458-2023; CV23-064) has been filed for a proposed 82-unit apartment complex, and includes variances to building lines, perimeter yard, and private garage building height. The Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel reviewed the proposal and recommends approval.

To rezone **5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 3.53± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 150± feet west of North Hamilton Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-039).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-039 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.53± acres from R, Rural District, to AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District is consistent with the surrounding zoning and development pattern, and will provide housing consistent with the City's objectives; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**5121-5125 WARNER RD. (43081)**, being 3.53± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 150± feet west of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Plain, being part of Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands and containing 3.5± acres of land, more or less, said 3.5± acres being part of an original 1.722 acre tract of land as conveyed to Michelle Copley (formerly known as Michelle Shirzadian) in Instrument No. 201201310013514 and part of an original 2.238 acre tract of land as conveyed to Jamie Helber in Instrument No. 200301240024792, said 3.5 ± acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for Reference, at the southwest corner of a 0.103 acre tract of land as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Instrument No. 201202170022888 as Parcel 17-WD, the northwest corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, and being on the east line of an original 2.869 acre tract of land as conveyed to Hudson Square, LLC in Instrument No. 201204200054620 and 9% interest to Hudson Square II, LLC in Instrument No. 201312200207854 as Parcel III;

Thence S 3° 30' 17" W, with the east line of said Parcel III and the west line of said original 1.722 acre tract, 20.0± feet to the True Point of Beginning;

Thence S 86° 27' 43" E, across said original 1.722 acre tract and said original 2.238 acre tract, 373.2± feet to the east line of said original 2.238 acre tract and the west line of a 2.070 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Fifteenth Amendment, Phase XVI in Condominium Plat 232, Pg. 10;

Thence S 1° 22' 28" E, with the west line of said 2.070 acre tract and the east line of said original 2.238 acre tract, 363.5± feet to the southeast corner of said of said original 2.238 acre tract, the southwest corner of said 2.070 acre tract, and being on the north line of a 0.648 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Eleventh Amendment, Phase XII in Condominium Plat 211, Pg. 35;

Thence N 86° 27' 43" W, with the south line of said original 2.238 acre tract, the north line of said 0.648 acre tract, and the north line of a 0.428 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Twelfth Amendment, Phase XIII in Condominium Plat 221, Pg. 16, 254.2± feet to the southwest corner of said original 2.238 acre tract, being on the east line of said original 1.722 acre tract, and the northwest corner of said 0.428 acre tract;

Thence S 3° 30' 17" W, with the east line of said original 1.722 acre tract and the west line of said 0.428 acre tract, 87.9± feet to the southeast corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, an angle point of said 0.428 acre tract, the northeast corner of a 0.499 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Seventh Amendment Phase VIII in Condominium Plat 191, Pg. 1, and the northeasterly corner of a 0.275 acre tract of land as dedicated to The Reserve at Preston Woods Condominiums, Eighth Amendment, Phase IX in Condominium Plat 198, Pg. 11;

Thence N 86° 27' 43" W, with the south line of said original 1.722 acre tract and the north line of said 0.499 acre tract, 150.0± feet to the southwest corner of said original 1.722 acre tract, the southeast corner of said original 2.869 acre tract, and being on the north line of said 0.499 acre tract;

Thence N 3° 30' 17" E, with the east line of said original 2.869 acre tract and the west line of said original 1.722 acre tract, 450.0± feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 3.53± acres.

The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design Inc. on June 20, 2023 and is based on existing Franklin County Auditor records and Franklin County Recorder's records.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. This description is for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for the transfer of land.

Parcel No.: 220-001188 & 220-000658  
Address: 5121-5125 Warner Road; Columbus, OH 43081

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District  
**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2462-2023

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program is a supplemental nutrition program for women (pregnant, postpartum and breastfeeding), infants, and children under five years of age administered in Franklin County by Columbus Public Health with grant funds received from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). Columbus Public Health has been awarded its annual grant funding from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). A portion of the WIC grant funds are budgeted for the payment of rent for the lease of three (3) WIC Clinics - First Choice Rental Properties, LLC for 77-83 Outerbelt Street, Best Corporate Properties II, LLC for 1681 Holt Road, and 480 Properties, LLC for 5770 Karl Road. This ordinance is subject to the acceptance of the grant funds from ODH by passage of City Council Ordinance 2410-2023 for the Women,

Infants, and Children (WIC) Program for the period October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024.

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$147,549.00, or as much as may be necessary, from the Health Department Grant Fund for payment of rent for these three (3) WIC leases that have previously been approved by City Council subject to the annual authorization of rental funds by City Council and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor. The WIC Program budget provides the \$147,549.00 for the lease of the three (3) clinic locations that provide services under this program and declares an emergency.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for the lease payments is provided by grant funds received by Columbus Public Health from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH) that will be accepted by passage of Ordinance 2410-2023. This grant does not generate revenue or require a City match. City funds are not required (\$0.00).

**Emergency Action:** is requested in order to avoid any delay in making timely rent payments to the landlords in accordance with the terms of the three (3) WIC Clinic lease agreements.

To authorize the expenditure of \$147,549.00 from the Health Department Grant Fund for payment annual rent of of three (3) leases for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to make such an expenditure for the payment of annual rent for three three (3) leases for the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program; and to declare an emergency (\$147,549.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management, through its Real Estate Management Office, leases three (3) clinical office spaces on behalf of the Department of Health's Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program at 77-83 Outerbelt Street, 1681 Holt Road, and 5770 Karl Road; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Health, Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program wishes to continue to provide its supplemental nutrition services to clients at these three (3) leased locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Health, WIC Program has budgeted \$147,549.00 for payment of rent for these three (3) WIC Clinic leases for the period October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds for payment of the leases in order to provide services for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program for the period October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to expend funds for the payment of annual rent for the lease of three (3) existing WIC Clinics per the terms of the lease agreements so that the WIC Clinics may continue offering program services to the community without interruption for the immediate preservation of the health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 2410-2023, the expenditure of \$147,549.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grant Funds and the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to make such expenditure, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance, for payment of rent to First Choice Rental Properties, LLC, for 77-83 Outerbelt Street, Best Corporate Properties II, LLC for 1681 Holt Road and 480 Properties, LLC for 5770 Karl Road for the lease of medical office space for WIC clinics at each of these locations.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these leases are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# **City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids**



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

**FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://COLUMBUSVENDORSERVICES.POWERAPPSPORTALS.COM/](https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/).**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/15/2023 1:00:00 PM

**RFQ025623 - O' Shaughnessy Dam 9th FERC**

The City of Columbus is receiving submissions for the Request For Proposals for the O'Shaughnessy Dam 9th FERC Independent Consultant Review, Capital Improvement Project No: 690251-100002. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at Projects ([bonfirehub.com](https://bonfirehub.com)) Hard copies will not be provided. Response Due Date and Time: September 15, 2023, 1:00PM Local Time. The question cutoff date is September 1, 2023. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov).

**RFQ025678 - DOT/RFP/CHERWELL/NEURON/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/103040> The complete project is available at the above link.

**RFQ025722 - 69-2 Circuit Improvements**

69-2 Circuit Improvements (670608-100015) <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/104329/details> City of Columbus MBE/WBE Goal: 10%

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/17/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025921 - CARBONLESS PAPER 3-PART (WHITE, CANARY, PINK)

BID OPENING DATE - 9/19/2023 2:00:00 PM

RFQ025756 - Street Tree Installation Fall 2023

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for STREET TREE INSTALLATION – FALL 2023, the work for which consists of planting street trees, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until September 19, 2023 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. There will not be a public bid opening for this project. The opening of bids for the STREET TREE INSTALLATION – FALL 2023, project will proceed according to City Code Chapter 329 and will be opened online and the results made available to the public via Bid Express. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about Mid November. All work is to be complete by 1/31/2024. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to Chad Hoff via [cdhoff@columbus.gov](mailto:cdhoff@columbus.gov) on or before September 14, 2023. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/20/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025640 - Blueprint 5th x NW - Sunrise/Glenn Integrated Solutions & F

WPCLF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Sunrise/Glenn Integrated Solutions, C.I.P. No. 650870-109151, 690236-100118 & TBD the work for which consists of the construction of approximately 50 rain gardens and storm sewers within the Right-of-Way, the relocation of waterlines, pavement and sidewalk restoration, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [plan number] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due September 13th at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. SPECIFICATIONS Special Provisions, Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. [Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).] PRE-BID CONFERENCE There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to this Invitation For Bid must be submitted by September 1st, 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time via email to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the City or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). FUNDING SOURCE This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements. OHIO AND U.S. EPA REQUIREMENT Ohio and U.S. EPA Requirements including, but not limited to, Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Certification, Debarment Certification, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Utilization, American Iron and Steel (AIS) Provisions, Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements, and the EPA policy of encouraging the participation of small businesses in rural areas (SBRAs) will apply to this project due to it being funded by a loan from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF). PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENT Federal Davis Bacon wage rates and requirements shall apply. PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025731 - SWWTP CFS Bridge and RSP Cooling Upgrade

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS** The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant CFS Bridge and RSP Cooling Upgrade, CIP NO. 650260-102015, Contract NO. SCP 21SO, the work for which consists of building a small access bridge across the CFS, add a duplex strainer to the CEPT ferric chloride line, upsize the seal water piping to the raw sewage pumps, and upgrade the cooling in the RSP electrical room and glycooler. and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB) **WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID** Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, September 20, 2023 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. **DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS** Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE** The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 6977 South High Street (U.S. Route 23), Lockbourne, OH 43137 on Monday, August 28, 2023 at 1:00 PM. Local time. A site tour will be provided after the conference. **QUESTIONS** Questions pertaining to this Invitation For Bid must be submitted by Tuesday, September 12, 2023 by 5:00 PM Eastern Time via email to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the City or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). **CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS** For contracts the City estimates will exceed \$500,000.00, bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for City construction work. Subcontractors performing work in a licensed construction trade as defined by City Code 329.01 (heating, ventilating, and air conditioning; refrigeration; electrical; plumbing; hydronics; or fire protection or firefighting equipment) must also be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the bid due date. Bidders must submit Form B9, an affidavit confirming their prequalification status. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359 or at the following link: <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>. Note that the prequalification requirements are separate from and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion (described in Section F below), the contractor licensing requirements of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and the Water/Sewer Contractor Tappers License requirements of the Department of Public Utilities. For contract values estimated to not exceed \$500,000, prequalification of bidders and subcontractors is not required, and licensed construction trade subcontractors are not required to be prequalified.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/21/2023 12:00:00 AM

RFQ025668 - EMS Ballistic Vests & Helmets UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contracts to purchase ballistic vests and helmets to be used for the Firefighters within the Division of Fire. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver EMS Ballistic items from manufacturers Covert Armor and Point Blank Enterprises. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, September 5, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 7, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/21/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025637 - Concrete Mixes UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products to be used for maintenance and repairs of sidewalks, retaining walls and concrete features throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025639 - Paint, Finishes and Tools UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase paint, finishes, coatings and tools to be used for maintenance and repairs of interior and exterior surfaces throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2026

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged paint, coatings, finishes, and tools. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 11th 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, September 18th 2023 at 11:00 am.

1.4 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025643 - Fairbanks Morse Layne Pump Parts and Repair UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase OEM Fairbanks Morse and Layne Pump Parts and Repair Services at the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drains. The pumps are used for flushing and sludge return during the wastewater treatment process. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver OEM Fairbanks Morse and Layne Pump Parts for repairs performed by City of Columbus employees at City locations and provide parts and services for repairs that will be done at the awarded bidder's facility. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, August 21, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, August 28, 2023 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025674 - Retail Fleet Fuel Credit Card Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking Request for Proposals in response to a Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a Universal Term Contract (indefinite quantity) for Retail Fleet Fuel Credit Card Services. The City of Columbus has approximately 3,000 units in fleet operation and currently has 1,810 fuel cards issued. The annual volume of retail fuel purchases is approximately 1.4 million gallons per year, 85% unleaded and 15% diesel. The City is seeking proposals incorporating competitive pricing that will supply a universal fleet fuel card that allows City drivers the ability to refuel City fleet units at designated petroleum dealers within Ohio and provide Level 3 reporting of all fueling activities. Proposal must also include providing expert advice and technical assistance for an electronic point of sale fuel credit card program. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor for a term of approximately three (3) years, through July 31, 2027, with the option for three (3) additional one (1) year extensions. 1.2 Classification: The successful offeror will be responsible for the implementation of the fuel credit card program for the City. The Finance and Management Department will manage any subsequent contract for the primary use of the Fleet Management Division. The City will also consider proposals which include expanding usage to other local municipalities. Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility and cost as defined in this request. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this BVP must be submitted in the Bonfire portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 4, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Bonfire no later than Thursday, September 7, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 Best Value Procurement Model: The City of Columbus is using a Best Value Procurement in lieu of the Invitation to Bid model. The award will not be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder. The contract will be awarded based upon: (1) competence (2) quality and feasibility (3) ability (4) past performance of the vendor as determined by customer satisfaction (5) cost and other evaluation criteria referred to in Columbus City Code 329.18 or as defined herein. <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/104360/details>

RFQ025704 - Hendrix Trailer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Hendrix Aerial Cable Installation Trailer with Equipment to be used for the City of Columbus Street Light Distribution system. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Hendrix Aerial Cable Installation Trailer with Equipment from one Bidder. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, September 6, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, September 11, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025745 - SMOC Building Maintenance Scrubber/Sweeper

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewer and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Liquid Propane Powered, ride on sweeper/scrubber. The equipment will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center Building Maintenance Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Liquid Propane Powered, ride on sweeper/scrubber. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Tuesday September 5, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday September 12, 2023 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025753 - DOW/OPS-Trailer Mounted Portable Generator

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one portable standby generator with trailer. This will be used to power critical water pumps for distribution of public water throughout the City of Columbus and surrounding areas in the event of a power failure. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Portable Standby Generator. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Monday, September 11, 2023 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 14, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025775 - Peerless Pump Pts & Services UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to enter into a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of OEM Peerless Pump Parts and Repair Services. These parts and services will be used at the Dublin Road Water Plant, Hap Cremean Water Plant and the Parsons Avenue Water Plant for water treatment processes. Bidders are asked to bid firm or fixed prices on the items listed on the Proposal Pages. It is estimated that the City of Columbus will spend approximately \$140,000.00 annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City, to and including September 1, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide Services, repairs and delivery of Peerless Pumps. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Thursday September 7, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 14 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025795 - Microsoft Enterprise Agreement UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to enter into a three (3) year Microsoft Enterprise Agreement with a qualified Microsoft Agreements and Enrollments Large Solution Providers (LSPs). Specifically, in order to provide software licensing and support for all of the Microsoft software licenses and quantities as defined in Attachment A and to provide fixed true-up pricing schedule from Microsoft's complete catalog of available products for each year of the contract. The proposed contract will be in effect January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver fixed yearly contract license pricing for all products indicated in Attachment A, and a fixed true-up pricing schedule from Microsoft's complete catalog of available products for each year of the contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of software licenses and support as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.2.3 Bidder Qualifications: The Offeror shall have documented proof that they are a certified LSP for Microsoft and able to negotiate valid Microsoft Enterprise agreements on Microsoft's behalf. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services by 1:00 PM, Thursday, September 7, 2023. Responses will be posted on the Bonfire portal no later than Thursday, September 14, 2023 at 1:00 PM. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view bid number RFQ025795.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025808 - Compost Sludge Trailer

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) aluminum framed, half round trailer. The trailer will be used to haul sludge by the Compost Facility personnel. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) aluminum framed, half round trailer. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The trailer and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am September 11, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than September 14, 2023 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/21/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025751 - Brick Rehabilitation - Nationwide Boulevard

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids, on behalf of NWD Investments LLC, until September 21, 2023, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Brick Rehabilitation - Nationwide Boulevard project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. These projects are maintenance projects to rebuild or replace brick walks and roadways, repair curbs, and repair fencing around landscaping beds on Nationwide Boulevard, John H McConnell Boulevard, and West Street. Existing sidewalk and tree grates on Front Street will be replaced with brick and concrete walks and new paver grates and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 15.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at [THRoseboro@Columbus.gov](mailto:THRoseboro@Columbus.gov) with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025755 - Misc Developments - American Addition Infrastructure Ph 4

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until September 21, 2023, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Infrastructure Phase 4 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project consists of the reconstruction of 4 streets and 3 alleys of the American Addition Subdivision. All streets shall include new sidewalks, landscaping, storm sewer, water line, sanitary sewer service stubs, street lighting, and traffic control devices. The project will replace select lighting luminaires and apply an asphalt rejuvenation agent to the asphalt roadway on other streets within the subdivision. The project includes preparing and installing a new single mode fiber optic cable that extends from existing DOT facilities to the American Addition Subdivision and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 15.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at [THRoseboro@Columbus.gov](mailto:THRoseboro@Columbus.gov) with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/22/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025724 - Overall Engineering Services

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is seeking a Professional Services Agreement that provides engineering services to support DOW with planning, analysis, and investigations over a wide variety of potential topics. DOW facilities perform critical missions on a 24/7 basis, and this contract may be required provide services around the clock or at outdoor remote locations. This contract will provide general Overall Engineering Services (OES), whose tasks shall include assisting the City in regulatory and grants issues; in negotiations with regulatory agencies concerned with permit requirements; support and enhancements of the Division's Master Plan; program planning, engineering coordination, design reviews and other general and additional services as directed by the City. Response Due Date and Time: September 22, 2023, 1:00PM Local Time. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. The question due date is September 11, 2023. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). The MBE/WBE contract specific goal is: 15%.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/22/2023 2:00:00 PM

RFQ025772 - IFB - Goodale Playground Park Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Goodale Park Improvements for which consists of removal of an old spring toy base, installation of complete new component, surfacing repairs and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Park Maintenance Section, until September 22th, 2023 at 2:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to David Stearns at [dastearns@columbus.gov](mailto:dastearns@columbus.gov) with the subject stating, "Goodale Park Spring Toy Replacement Bid – Company Name". The Contractor must perform all work before November 30th 2023. Weekend work is permitted. Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to David Stearns, City of Columbus, Park Maintenance, via email [dastearns@columbus.gov](mailto:dastearns@columbus.gov) prior to September 15th, 2023 at 2:00 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/25/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025908 - Emulsion Tar Seal Coating 4211 Groves Rd Facility

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of the Application Coal Tar Emulsion Seal Coat at its Groves Road Facility. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the material and services to complete the installation of coal tar emulsion seal coat. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/26/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025787 - RESURFACING-URBAN PAVING FRA-710-0.00 BUSCH BLVD AND SCHROCK

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until September 26, 2023 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Resurfacing –Urban Paving FRA-710-0-0.00 (Busch Blvd and Schrock Rd), PID 111560, Capital Improvement Project 530282-100154 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves repairing and resurfacing 1.89 miles of SR 710 and constructs 27 ADA curb ramps along SR 710. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing identified curb and sidewalk areas associated with installing ADA curb ramps. The resurfacing work includes areas of full depth pavement repair. The project also includes full depth roadway widening and the addition of a bike lane on both sides of Busch Boulevard. As well as the addition of a buffer zone between the bike lane and adjacent vehicle lanes on both Busch Boulevard and Schrock Road. Additionally, the project involves adjustment to the existing median and turn lanes on Schrock Road, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The DBE Goal for this project is 7%. The last day to submit questions is September 14, 2023; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com](http://www.surety2000.com)) or InSure Vision/SuretyWave ([www.web.insurevision.com](http://www.web.insurevision.com)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

RFQ025861 - MENDEL MEMORIAL GOLF COURSE DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for MENDEL MEMORIAL GOLF COURSE DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS, the work for which consists of removing the existing east approach to the parking lot and replacing with a new approach, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, via email to John Carlisle at [JJCarlisle@columbus.gov](mailto:JJCarlisle@columbus.gov), until September 26th, 2023 at 2:00 pm local time. Subject line in email to be "MENTEL MEMORIAL GOLF COURSE DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS- company name". Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, via email to John Carlisle at [JJCarlisle@columbus.gov](mailto:JJCarlisle@columbus.gov), until September 26th, 2023 at 2:00 pm local time. Subject line in email to be "MENTEL MEMORIAL GOLF COURSE DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS- company name". Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the project manager, via email at [JJCarlisle@columbus.gov](mailto:JJCarlisle@columbus.gov) prior to 2PM on September 21, 2023 at 2:00PM. All work shall be substantially complete within 109 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in beginning of February 2024.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/27/2023 10:00:00 AM

RFQ025799 - Roadway - LinkUS - Northwest Corridor South Knot

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until September 27, 2023 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway - LinkUS - Northwest Corridor South Knot RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This contract will include preliminary design of improvements that would provide direct multimodal connections between Olentangy River Road, which is planned to serve as the Northwest Corridor (NWC) Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) route, and Downtown Columbus via US33. The project area is known as the "South Knot" as identified in the Northwest Corridor Mobility Study. The future multimodal connection is expected to serve a portion or combination of vehicles using general purpose travel lanes, pedestrian/bicycle users, and transit-only lanes that will integrate with the Northwest Corridor Bus Rapid Transit project (currently in conceptual design). This contract will solidify a purpose and need for this connection, explore feasible alternatives through or around the SR315 at I-670 interchange by evaluating traffic capacity and operations, geometrics, structural modifications for existing and/or potential new bridges, and the cost-benefit of these alternatives and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 15.0%.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/27/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025747 - 2021 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT -STORM & 2021 GENERAL CON

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for 2021 General Construction - Storm, C.I.P. No. 610500-100005 & 2021 General Construction – Sanitary, C.I.P. No. 640745-100013 the work for which consists of various construction tasks performed under a general contract, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due September 27, 2023 at 3:00 P.M. There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. City of Columbus MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 10%

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/28/2023 1:00:00 AM

RFQ025646 - Generator Repair and PM UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services on an as-needed basis. This UTC is for use by the Fleet Management Division of the Department of Finance and Management and various other City agencies as required. The proposed contract will be in effect through 10/31/2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver for the option of contracting Generator PM and Repair Services for various locations per bid document. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday September 14th, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 21 st, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/28/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025660 - DPU/WQAL - WATER QUALITY PROFILER SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Water Quality Profiler System to be used with existing YSI/NexSens network to monitor reservoir water quality. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Water Quality Profiler System. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Friday, September 15th 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday , September 22th, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at Division of Water, 910 Dublin road is scheduled for Wednesday, September 13th at 8:00AM. No questions will be accepted at this visit, rather bidders are to submit questions on the Vendor Portal (See Section 1.3) Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025734 - DPU/WQAL - FLOWCAM CYANO SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc., FlowCam Cyano System to be used to monitor source and finished drinking water quality, and assist in optimizing drinking water treatment. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) FlowCam Cyano System. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Thursday, September 14th 11:00 am, 2023 . Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 21st, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025743 - DOSD Southerly Boom Lift

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Articulating Boom Lift. The equipment will be used by the City of Columbus Division of Sewers and Drains for plant maintenance. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused Articulating Boom Lift. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The boom lift offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The boom lift offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 11, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 14, 2023, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025794 - DPU SMOG Articulating Boom Lift

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Articulating Boom Lift. The equipment will be used by the City of Columbus Division of Sewers and Drains for plant maintenance. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused Articulating Boom Lift. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The boom lift offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The boom lift offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 18, 2023, at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 21, 2023, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025807 - Traffic Signal TS-2 Control Cab UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase traffic signal TS-2 control cabinet equipment to be installed at traffic signals throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver traffic signal NEMA TS-2 equipment. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025847 - DODC INSPECTION OFFICE RENOVATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 11:00 A.M. local time, September 28, 2023, for construction services for the DODC INSPECTION OFFICE RENOVATION project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The DODC Inspection Office is Public Service's Division of Design & Construction Inspection Office located at 1800 E 17th Ave. This division is expanding so a 6,000 sq ft addition to the existing facility has been designed to facilitate their needs. The 6,000 sq ft addition includes 19 new offices, 3 conference and work rooms, restrooms, courtyard, and other office amenities. The scope of work includes earthwork, structural foundations and steel, masonry, selective demolition, furniture, M.E.P.T., stand-by generator, fire alarm, fencing, hardscape, landscape, trees, parking lot reconfiguration & pavement, and storm & sewer utilities, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being pre-qualified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. A pre-bid meeting will be held in the Conference Room at 1800 E 17th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, at 1:00 P.M. on September 15, 2023. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is September 20, 2023 at 11:00 A.M. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the Bid Express website at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025850 - Emotron Parts and Services UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services for use by the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The equipment is used in the aeration process at the plant. The contract will be in effect to and including July 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, hourly and over-time service rates and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. No substitutes will be accepted. Direct replacement only. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Thursday September 14, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday September 21, 2023 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025866 - DRWP-2023-SLUDGE PUMP REPLACEMENTS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for four (4) severe duty replacement pumps, at the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP). 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide four (4) replacement pumps for the DRWP Return Sludge Process. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit outline proof of their experience, history in this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers, provided with similar type pumps that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 p.m. Thursday, September 14, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday September 21, 2023 at 4:00 p.m. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/28/2023 2:00:00 PM

RFQ025867 - West Franklinton Parks - CDBG

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for West Franklinton Parks - CDBG, the work for which consists of improving three separate street islands with perimeter control measures (timber guardrail installation and boulder placement), landscaping improvements, shelter installation, two playground installations, half basketball court installation, sewer installation, concrete walk installation, various site amenity additions, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until September 28TH, 2023 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to Kelly Messer at [knmesser@columbus.gov](mailto:knmesser@columbus.gov) by September 21st, 2023 at 2:00 pm EST. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/29/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025718 - Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Phases 1-5

Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion - Phase I (670799-100001)  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/104317/details> City of Columbus MBE/WBE Goal: 10%

BID OPENING DATE - 9/29/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025919 - Golf Course Concessions

Golf Course Food Concessions. Questions can be directed to Mike Musser, Golf Administrator. 614-645-5482; MRMusser@columbus.gov COLUMBUS MUNICIPAL GOLF DIVISION COLUMBUS, OHIO Sealed proposals will be received at the Recreation and Parks Department Golf Division, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101; Columbus, Ohio 43205 until 3:00 P.M. on Friday, September 29, 2023 INVITATION TO BID GOLF COURSE FOOD CONCESSIONS AT four (4) GOLF COURSES Copies of Bidder Information, Proposal Forms, and Contract Specifications are attached to RFQ025919 or can be obtained at: Recreation and Parks Department Golf 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 103 Columbus, Ohio 43205. You are invited to bid on a contract to provide concession services at Columbus Recreation and Parks Golf Courses. This Concession is intended to be of service and benefit to the public for a multi-year period. The successful bidder will be expected to present an attractive menu suited to the needs and demands of the public golfer and provide various catering services. Bidders should demonstrate how they will cater to daily public play, golf outings and other miscellaneous events requiring food service. Service to the golfer must be the Concessionaire's top priority.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/4/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025862 - LEE ELLEN PL AREA WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS

LEE ELLEN PL AREA WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS BIDS ACCEPTED ONLY AT [WWW.BIDEXPRESS.COM](http://WWW.BIDEXPRESS.COM)  
City of Columbus MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 8% OEPA MBE Goal: 1.3%; OEPA WBE Goal: 1.0%

BID OPENING DATE - 10/4/2023 4:00:00 PM

RFQ025913 - CPH: Wayfinding Strategy Implementation

The City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, is seeking proposals to establish a contract to implement a newly developed wayfinding strategy, including but not limited to sign fabrication and installation. The awarded vendor must complete the implementation by February 3, 2024. Applications must be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. Follow the link to create a new vendor registration. DO NOT SUBMIT BIDS TO THIS RFQ. IT IS ONLY USED TO NOTIFY VENDORS OF THE RFP. No bids submitted via this RFQ to Vendor Services will be reviewed or considered. No paper or email bids will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/5/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025838 - DPS - Non-CDL 4-Wheel Street Sweepers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of five (5) Non-CDL 4-Wheel Mechanical Street Sweepers to be used by the Street Maintenance Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of five (5) Non-CDL 4-Wheel Mechanical Street Sweepers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 18, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 21, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025864 - Building Maintenance Electrical Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase building electrical parts used to maintain and repair buildings and grounds. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful Offeror will provide and deliver electrical parts. Offerors are asked to quote discounts off price list or catalog pricing. Offerors are required to show experience in providing these materials as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Offeror Experience: The Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years. 1.2.2 Offeror References: The Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.2.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, September 28, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 5, 2023 at 1:00 PM. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number RFQ025864.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025872 - HD Specialty Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase HD Specialty Services of commercial trucks and specialty inspection and certification of equipment as well as a "catalog" firm offer for sale of various parts needed for service of the equipment. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like items from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract(s) will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide for the option of purchasing repairs, services and parts for various City heavy duty vehicles per the bid document. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025873 - Golf-Airport-Triflex Mower

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Greensmaster TriFlex 3300 Hydraulic Mower with custom configuration and attachments or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Greensmaster TriFlex 3300 Hydraulic Mower with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 18th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 21st at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025892 - Golf-Airport - Seeder

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Vredo Compact Seeder or approved equal, to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Vredo Compact Seeder. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 25, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 28, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025903 - Golf-Airport-Sprayer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1750, 175-gallon sprayer with custom configuration and attachments or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1750, 175-gallon sprayer with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 25, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 28, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025912 - DPS - Boom Mower

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Boom Mower Unit to be used by the Street Maintenance Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Diesel Boom Mower Unit. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 25, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 28, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/5/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025852 - FTA CHILLER REPLACEMENT

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 1:00 P.M. local time, October 5, 2023, for construction services for the FTA CHILLER REPLACEMENT project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall replace HVAC chillers, condensers, pumps and controls. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being pre-qualified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 3675 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 (meet in front lobby) at 11:00 A.M. on September 14, 2023. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is September 22, 2023 at 1:00 P.M. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the Bid Express website at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ025854 - Pedestrian Safety - SRTS – Summit Street Bump-Outs

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until October 5, 2023 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety - SRTS Summit Street Bump-Outs project, PID 115486 , Capital Improvement Project 590105-100468. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves the construction of two pairs of bump-outs on Summit Street, one located at the intersection of Summit Street and 8th Avenue, with the second located at the intersection of Summit Street and 3rd Avenue. Both locations will include crosswalks and additional signage, including overhead signage, and lighting improvements. The bump-out at Summit Street with 3rd Avenue will also include a Rectangular Rapid Flash Beacons (RRFBs), and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The DBE Goal for this project is 6%. The last day to submit questions is September 21, 2023; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com](http://www.surety2000.com)) or InSure Vision/SuretyWave ([www.web.insurevision.com](http://www.web.insurevision.com)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/6/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025877 - EHE Wellness and Transgender/Gender Non-Conforming Support

Columbus Public Health announces the availability of Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) Program grant funds for EHE Wellness Support Services and Transgender/Gender Non-Conforming Support Services. Approximately \$100,000 annually of grant funds are available per service category. Funding is based upon availability of resources and may be adjusted. This program is overseen by Sexual Health Promotion at Columbus Public Health. All bids must be submitted electronically; paper and/or email bids will not be accepted. Applications should be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. Follow the link to create a new vendor registration. Once the expiration date has passed, no proposal may be amended, unless amendment has been requested by the CITY.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/9/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025811 - Vending Machine Services RFP

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED RFP FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND BIDDING REQUIREMENTS. The City is seeking proposals from qualified full-service vending companies, to provide snack, beverage, and other food and non-food vending and micro-market services, within specified buildings used in City operations throughout the City of Columbus. This RFP does not include Department of Recreation and Parks facilities.

RFQ025874 - Old Fire Station 10 Renovation

\*\*\*Proposals and questions will only be accepted through the Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome) at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/105970/details>. Communication outside of the Bonfire portal WILL NOT be accepted. Hard copies WILL NOT be accepted. Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 PM local time, October 9, 2023 for design, engineering and construction administration services to renovate the existing old Fire Station 10, located at 1096 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio, 43222. \*\*\* The MBE/WBE Goal for this project is: 15% \*\*\* A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 1096 W. Broad St at 10:00 am local time on September 18, 2023. Attendance is strongly encouraged. The last day to submit questions is 1:00 PM local time September 27, 2023. Phone calls will not be accepted. This ad will be posted on the Bonfire portal within 2 hours of the Vendor Services posting.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/10/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025896 - CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Hilltop (Springmont)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until October 10, 2023 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Hilltop (Springmont) project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project consists of constructing sidewalks along Springmont Avenue and Walsh Avenue in Columbus, Ohio. The installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps, driveway approaches, curb, curb walls, and pervious pavers, stormwater drainage improvements in selected areas, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 15.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must:

- Be the prime contractor.
- Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date.
- Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.)
- Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal.

Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at [THRoseboro@Columbus.gov](mailto:THRoseboro@Columbus.gov) with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/12/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025869 - Golf-Champion & Turnberry-Zero Turn Mowers

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Exmark Lazer Z Zero-Turn 144" Mowers with custom configuration and attachments or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Exmark Lazer Z Zero-Turn 144" Mower with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, October 2, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 5, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025870 - Golf-Mentel & Turnberry-UTVs

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Toro Workman HDX w/ bed- 2WD, gasoline powered, or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Toro Workman HDX w/ bed- 2WD, gasoline powered. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 25, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 28, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025875 - Golf-Raymond-Greens Mower

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Toro Greensmaster 3150-Q mower with custom configuration and attachments or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Toro Greensmaster 3150-Q mower with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, October 2, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 5, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/13/2023 4:00:00 PM

RFQ025832 - Fire Record Management System and Electronic Patient Care

The City of Columbus, Division of Fire, seeks proposals from highly qualified and experienced publishers or authorized partners (Offerors), for a turnkey cloud-based solution for a Record Management System (RMS) and Electronic Patient Care Record system (ePCR). Summary of Scope: • System assessment, existing requirements validation, and additional requirements gathering as solution configuration requires. • Assess and recommend future features and functions. • Design, configuration, and customization of enterprise solution including data mapping and integrations between proposed solution and other City systems; including data mapping and migration/conversion between ESO and proposed solution. • Transition from ESO and other applications to proposed solution. • Plan, train for, and implement new solution. • Post implementation support. Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/105479> to view full specifications and to submit your proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/18/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025883 - Roosevelt Ave W/L

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until Wednesday, October 18th at 3:00 P.M. Local Time, for construction services for the Roosevelt Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. No. 690236-100123 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project consists of open-cut installation of approximately 9,200 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 8.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at [THRoseboro@Columbus.gov](mailto:THRoseboro@Columbus.gov) with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/19/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025884 - Golf-Raymond-Triplex Rotary Mower

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) TORO Groundsmaster 3500 D Rotary Mower with custom configuration and attachments or approved equal to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) TORO Groundsmaster 3500 D Rotary Mower with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, October 9, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 12, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025900 - Dept of Finance - Fleet Management - Motorcycles

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Motorcycle Units to be used as police units. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of motorcycle units. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, October 9, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 12, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025922 - Front and Rear Loader Refuse Trucks

BID OPENING DATE - 10/20/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025899 - Circuit 23 and 79 Street Lighting Improvements Engineering

BID OPENING DATE - 11/1/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025914 - Noe-Bixby Road Street Lighting Improvements project

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until November 1, 2023 at 3:00 P.M. Local Time for the Noe-Bixby Road Street Lighting Improvements project, C.I.P. No. 670895-100000. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). This project consists of the installation of a new underground street lighting system for Noe-Bixby Rd between Cedar Rd. and just south of Refugee Rd.; including aluminum poles, luminaires, cable, conduit, pull boxes, and other associated material as required along with other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program is not applicable to this project.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025020 - DOT/IVR/RFP

COMPLETE RFP AVAILABLE AT <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/96494>

# Public Notices

---

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0377-2022

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2023 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact a staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., Hearing Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

January 19

February 16

March 16

April 20

May 18

June 15

July 20

August 17

September 21

October 19

November 16

December 21

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.



I, Amy DeLong, Chairperson of the Civil Service Commission, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the by-laws of this commission as adopted by the Civil Service Commission on the 28 day of August, 2023.

Signed: Chairperson

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Amy DeLong". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "A".